# The Bridge to the New Testament

A Comprehensive Guide to the Forgotten Years of the Inter-Testament Period

**Denny Sissom** 

#### Copyright © 2019 by Denny Sissom



Testament Press, LLC P.O. Box 5593 Huntsville, AL 35814

TheBridgeToTheNewTestament.com TestamentPress.com

ISBN 978-1-7333756-1-0 (Hardback) ISBN 978-1-7333756-2-7 (Paperback) ISBN 978-1-7333756-3-4 (Digital) ISBN 978-1-7333756-4-1 (Answer Book, Paperback) ISBN 978-1-7333756-5-8 (Answer Book, Digital)

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, transmitted in any form, or stored in a retrieval system by any means—electronic, mechanical, or otherwise—without prior written permission of the author or publisher, except as provided by USA copyright law or for brief quotations in a review.

Printed in the United States of America

Unless otherwise noted, the Scripture quotations contained herein are from the New Revised Standard Version Bible, copyright © 1989, Division of Christian Education of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America. Used by permission. All rights reserved.

# **Contents at a Glance**

List of Figures	χi
List of Tables	
List of Photos	
List of Maps	
Dedication	
Acknowledgments	
Preface	
	ΑΛΙΙ
Part I – History	
1. Introduction	
2. Old Testament History Review	
3. The Greek Empire	71
4. The Ptolemaic Empire	97
5. The Seleucid Empire	131
6. The Maccabean Period	169
7. The Hasmonean Dynasty	203
8. The Herodian Dynasty	
9. Roman Prefects, Procurators, Legates, and Governors	281
10. The Roman Conquest of Galilee, Jerusalem, and Masada	311
11. Roman History and Government	345
Part II – Lifestyle	
12. Jewish Politics, Holidays, and Institutions	385
13. Writings of the Inter-Testament Period	437
14. Money and Weights	471
15. Life in the Ancient World	503
16. The Bigger Picture	547
Part III – Appendices and References	
Appendices	
A. Bible and Apocrypha Authors	
B. Selected People of the Period	
C. Glossary	
D. Jewish High Priests	
E. Roman Rulers	
F. The Genealogies of Jesus	679
Bibliography and Suggested Reading	689
Photo, Figure, and Other Credits	
Index	

# **Detailed Table of Contents**

List of Figures	
List of Figures	
List of Photos	
List of Maps	
Dedication	
Acknowledgments	
Preface	
Treace	 ۸۸۱
Don't L. Illaton.	
Part I – History	
Chapter 1 - Introduction	5
The Bible	
A Comprehensive Book	
The Larger Plan	
Bible History	
Four Hundred and Twenty Years	
Old Testament Overview	
Politics and Empires	
Religion and Worship	
Society and Culture	
New Testament Overview	
Politics and Empires	
Religion and Worship	12
Society and Culture	
Inter-Testament Overview	
History at a Glance	
Inter-Testament Writings	
Inter-Testament Sects	 1
Inter-Testament Institutions	 10
The Preparation	
Time, Days, Dates, and Calendars	
Clocks and Time	
Days	
Roman Days	 1
Jewish Days	 18
Dates and Calendars	 20
Roman Calendar	 23
Jewish Calendar	 26
BC vs. BCE and AD vs. CE	 2
Geography	 2
The Middle East, Palestine and Judea/Judaea/Iudaea	 28
Assyria, Syria, and Samaria	 30
Israel and Judah	 30
Josephus – The Jewish Historian	 32
Versions	 3
Conclusion	 3
Review Questions	 39
Obserting C. Old Tantauri et Illetin . Bu !	
Chapter 2 • Old Testament History Review •	
Adam and His Family	
Ahraham and His Family	41

The Exodus	
The Promised Land and the Judges	
The United Kingdom	
The Divided Kingdom	
Babylonian Period	
Persian Period	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	
Chapter 3 - The Greek Empire	71
The Prophecies of Daniel	71
Early Greek History	73
Sparta and Athens	76
A United Greece under Philip II	76
Alexander the Great	77
Control of Palestine	
The Samaritan Temple	
Alexander's Empire after His Death	
Rule under the Regents	84
The Division of the Kingdom	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	93
Chapter 4 - The Ptolemaic Empire	07
Introduction to the Ptolemies	
Ptolemies Who Ruled Coele-Syria (Until 198 BC)	
Ptolemy I Soter (Lagi)	
Ptolemy II Philadelphus	
Ptolemy "the Son"	
Ptolemy III Euergetes	
Ptolemy IV Philopator	
Ptolemy V Epiphanes	
Cleopatra I Syra	
Ptolemies Who Did Not Rule Coele-Syria	
Ptolemy VI Philometor	
Cleopatra II	110
Ptolemy Eupator	111
Ptolemy VII Neos Philopator	111
Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II Physcon	112
Cleopatra III Philometor	113
Ptolemy IX Soter II Lathyros	113
Ptolemy X Alexander I	114
Ptolemy XI Alexander II	114
Berenice III Philopator	114
Ptolemy XII Neos Dionysus Auletes	114
Cleopatra VI Tryphaena	115
Berenice IV Epiphaneia	
Ptolemy XIII	116
Cleopatra VII Philopator	
Arsinoe IV	
Ptolemy XIV	
Ptolemy XV Caesarion	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	126

vi Contents

131
169
203
20 <sup>4</sup>

John Hyrcanus I	
Judah Aristobulus I	
Alexander Jannaeus	
Salome Alexandra	
Rome – A Brief Introduction	
Aristobulus II and Hyrcanus II	
Alexander II	
Antigonus II Mattathias (and Herod the Great)	
Aristobulus III	
The End of the Hasmoneans	
Hyrcanus II	
Mariamne I	
Alexandra	
Other Hasmoneans	
Conclusion	229
Review Questions	236
Chapter 8 - The Herodian Dynasty	241
Introduction to the Herodian Family	242
Antipas (Antipater I)	
Antipater II	
Herod the Great	
Aristobulus IV and Alexander	
Antipater III	
Herod Archelaus	
Philip the Tetrarch	
Herod Antipas	
Herod Philip (Boethus)	
Phasaelus	
Herod Agrippa I	
Herod of Chalcis	
Herod Agrippa II	
The Herodians as Roman Rulers	
Herods in the Bible	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	276
Chapter 9 - Roman Prefects, Procurators, Legates, and Governors	<u> </u>
Roman Government over Judaea	
The Prefects	285
Coponius	285
Marcus Ambivius	285
Annius Rufus	285
Valerius Gratus	287
Pontius Pilate	287
Marcellus	289
Marullus	289
The Procurators	
Cuspius Fadus	
Tiberius Alexander	
Ventidius Cumanus	
Marcus Antonius Felix	_
Porcius Festus	
Lucceius Albinus	
Gessius Florus	

viii Contents

Marcus Antonius Julianus	30
The Legates	30
Sextus Vettulenus Cerialis	
Lucilius Bassus	
Lucius Flavius Silva	
The Syrian Governors	
Lucius Vitellius	
Publius Petronius	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	
Chapter 10 • The Roman Conquest of Galile	e, Jerusalem, and Masada •31 <sup>.</sup>
Vespasian's War against the Jews (AD 67)	
Vespasian's War against the Jews (AD 68)	
Vespasian's War against the Jews (AD 69)	
Politics Back in Rome (AD 68-69)	
Civil War in Jerusalem (AD 68-70)	
Titus and the Fall of Jerusalem (AD 70)	
Herodium, Machaerus, and Jarden (AD 71-72)	
Masada (AD 73)	
The End of the Jewish State	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	
Chapter 11 - Roman History and Governmen	
Roman History – A Brief Introduction	
Roman Social Order	
Roman Government Offices	
Roman Rulers	
A Few Notable Leaders of the Republic	
Gaius Marius	
Lucius Cornelius Sulla	
Marcus Crassus	
Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus)	
Julius Caesar	
Mark Antony	
Roman Emperors	
Octavian (Augustus)	
Tiberius	
Caligula (Caius)	
Claudius	
Nero	
Galba	
Otho	
Vitellius	
Vespasian	
Conclusion	
Review Questions	
Part II – Lifestyle	
Chapter 12 • Jewish Politics, Holidays, and	Institutions • 39
Jewish Sects	
Sadducees	
Juuulleej	

Pharisees	388
Zealots	392
Essenes	393
Herodians	394
Jewish Occupations	396
Publicans	396
Scribes	397
Jewish Festivals and Holidays	397
Jewish Institutions	402
The Temples and the Temple Mounts	402
The Three Temple Mounts	402
Solomon-Era Temple Mount	403
The Hasmonean Temple Mount	408
The Herodian Temple Mount	409
The Seven Fortresses of the Temple Mount	
The Three Temples and a Shrine	
Solomon's Temple	414
Zerubbabel's Temple	
Herod's Temple	419
The Dome of the Rock	
Synagogues	
The Sanhedrin	
The Priesthood	430
Conclusion	
Review Questions	
Chapter 13 • Writings of the Inter-Testament Period •  The Septuagint	
The Apocrypha	439
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping	439
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance	439 439 440
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses	439 439 440 444
The Apocrypha	439 440 444 444
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees  II Maccabees  I Esdras	
The Apocrypha Numbering and Grouping Acceptance Apocrypha Book Synopses Tobit Judith Additions to Esther Wisdom of Solomon Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach) Baruch The Letter of Jeremiah The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews Susanna, or The History of Susanna Bel and the Dragon I Maccabees II Maccabees II Esdras	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees  II Maccabees  I Esdras	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees  II Maccabees  II Esdras.  II Esdras.  II Esdras.  III Maccabees  IV Maccabees	
The Apocrypha  Numbering and Grouping  Acceptance  Apocrypha Book Synopses  Tobit  Judith  Additions to Esther  Wisdom of Solomon  Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach)  Baruch  The Letter of Jeremiah  The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews  Susanna, or The History of Susanna  Bel and the Dragon  I Maccabees  II Maccabees  II Esdras.  II Esdras.  II Esdras.  III Maccabees  IV Maccabees  The Prayer of Manasseh	
The Apocrypha Numbering and Grouping Acceptance Apocrypha Book Synopses. Tobit. Judith. Additions to Esther Wisdom of Solomon Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach) Baruch The Letter of Jeremiah. The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews Susanna, or The History of Susanna Bel and the Dragon I Maccabees. II Maccabees. II Esdras. II Esdras. III Esdras. III Maccabees. IV Maccabees. The Prayer of Manasseh Psalm 151	
The Apocrypha	
The Apocrypha Numbering and Grouping Acceptance Apocrypha Book Synopses. Tobit. Judith. Additions to Esther Wisdom of Solomon Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach) Baruch The Letter of Jeremiah. The Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Jews Susanna, or The History of Susanna Bel and the Dragon I Maccabees. II Maccabees. II Esdras. II Esdras. III Esdras. III Maccabees. IV Maccabees. The Prayer of Manasseh Psalm 151	
The Apocrypha	

The Taradah		463
The Tanakh		463
The Torah		463
The Targumim		463
The Midrashim		464
Conclusion		465
Review Questions		466
Chapter 14 - Money and Weights		471
The History of Money Used by the Jews		
Denominations of Ancient Money		
Jewish Money		
Greek Money		
Roman Money		
Debasement of Ancient Money		
Conversions among Monetary Systems		
Coins Mentioned in the New Testament		
Half Prutah or Lepton ("Widow's Mite")		
The Tyrian Shekel (Temple Tax, "Fish Coin," Judas's Payment)		
The Roman Denarius ("Tribute Penny")		
The Talent		
New Testament Coins Summary		
Appearance of Ancient Money		
Conclusion		
Review Questions		499
	<u>.</u>	
Chapter 15 - Life in the Ancient World		503
Religion		
Greek Gods		
Primordial Deities		
The Titans		
The Users of		
		513
Lesser Gods		513 514
Lesser Gods		513 514 514
Lesser Gods		513 514 514 514
Lesser Gods		513 514 514 514
Lesser Gods		513 514 514 514 517
Lesser Gods		513 514 514 514 514 517
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family		
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men		
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women		513 514 514 514 517 518 520 520
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children		
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery		
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places		
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours		513 514 514 514 517 518 520 520 520 521 523
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths		513514514514517518520520520520521523
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports		513514514514517518520520520520521522523
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports Law and Justice		513514514514517518520520520521523524525
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports Law and Justice Roman Citizenship		513514514514517518520520520521523524525
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports Law and Justice Roman Citizenship Punishment		513514514514517518520520521521523524525525525526531
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports Law and Justice Roman Citizenship		513514514514517518520520521523525525525525531532
Lesser Gods Roman Gods Adoption of Other Religious Cultures Emperor Worship Roman Attitudes towards Judaism and Christianity Greek and Roman Gods in the New Testament Family Men Women Children Slavery Living Places Leisure Hours Public Baths Sports Law and Justice Roman Citizenship Punishment Exile		513514514514517518520520520521523525525531532

Contents xi

Crucifixion		533
•		
Chapter 16 - The Bigger Picture		547
. 55		
New Testament References to the Inter-Testa	ment	552
Science and Engineering in the Inter-Testame	nt Period	552
Review		558
	stament	
5		
Geography		563
Review Questions		568
Part III - Appendices and	References	
Appendix A • Bible and Apocrypha	a Authors ▪	575
X O	ne Period •	
Appendix D • Jewish High Priests	•	665
·	Control of Palactina	
	ontrol of Palestine and of the First Century AD	
Appendix F • The Genealogies of J	lesus •	679
<ul> <li>Bibliography and Suggested Rea</li> </ul>	ding •	689
	•	
_		

# List of Figures

Figure 1-1.	Jesus, the Center of History	5
	Historical Synopsis of the Bible and the Jewish People	
Figure 1-3.	Transition from the Julian to the Gregorian Calendar in October 1582	27
_	Transition from the Julian to the Gregorian Calendar in September 1752	
_	Family Tree of Adam and Eve	
Figure 2-2.	Family Tree of Shem	45
-	Family Tree of Abraham and Jacob	
Figure 2-4.	Old Testament History (Patriarchal Age)	48
Figure 2-5.	Cycles in the Book of Judges	52
	Kings of Israel and Judah (With Prophets)	
_	End of Old Testament History	
	Old Testament History (Mosaic Age, Partial)	
	The History of the Inter-Testament Period	
Figure 3-2.	Family Tree of Philip II and Alexander the Great	77
Figure 3-3.	Timeline of the Greek Empire	88
Figure 4-1.	Family Relationships of the Ptolemies	101
Figure 4-2.	Participants in the Third Syrian War	106
	Periods of Ptolemaic Rule	
	Family Relationships of the Seleucids	
	Participants in the Third Syrian War	
	Civil War Factions during the Later Seleucid Empire	
Figure 5-4.	Periods of Seleucid Rule (1 of 2)	160
Figure 5-5.	Periods of Seleucid Rule (2 of 2)	161
	Family Tree of the Maccabees	
Figure 6-2.	The Final Battle of Judas at Elasa before Maccabean Desertions	186
_	The Final Battle of Judas at Elasa after Maccabean Desertions	
_	Possible Progression of Battle at Elasa and the Death of Judas	
_	Period-of-Rule Relationships among the Maccabees, Seleucids, and Ptolemies	
Figure 7-1.	The Hasmonean Dynasty	205
Figure 7-2.	The Siblings and Parents of Herod the Great	218
	Timeline of Hasmoneans, Seleucids, and Ptolemies	
	Timeline of the Later Hasmoneans and the Early Herodians	
	Ancestors and Siblings of Herod the Great	
	Wives and Descendants of Herod the Great	
-	Priestly Family of Boethus	
	Children of Herod the Great (Simplified)	
J	Regional Herodian, Prefect, and Procurator Rule	
_	Chain of Command of the Roman Provinces	
_	Timeline of Rule of the Roman Prefects	
_	The Priestly Family of Annas I	
_	An Example of the Roman Standard	
_	Timeline of Rule of the Roman Procurators	
_	. The Taking of Jerusalem (Stages 1 through 4)	
_	. The Taking of Jerusalem (Stages 5 through 8)	
_	Layout of Masada	
_	. The Roman State Compared to Kingdoms Controlling Palestine	
	. Two-Generation Family Tree of Mark Antony	
J	. The Julio-Claudian Family Tree	
_	. The Flavian Dynasty	
_	Roman Organization When Jesus was Born (Assuming 6 BC)	
Figure 11-6	Roman Organization When Jesus Died (Assuming AD 30)	378

Figure 12-1. Descendants of Mattathias and Their Politics	387
Figure 12-2. High-level Concept of Sadducee Movement	389
Figure 12-3. High-level Concept of Hasidim/Pharisee Movement	392
Figure 12-4. Philosophical and Party Affiliations	393
Figure 12-5. Notional Relationships among Jewish Sects and Occupations	398
Figure 12-6. Timeline of the "Three" Temples	
Figure 12-7. Comparison of the Three Temple Mounts	
Figure 12-8. Location of Herod's Temple Mount and Temple in First Century Jerusalem	417
Figure 12-9. The Seven Fortresses of the Temple Mount	
Figure 12-10. Solomon's Temple	
Figure 12-11. Shape of Temple Mount with Herod's Temple (with Islamic Dome of the Rock Superimposed)	424
Figure 12-12. Herod's Temple and Its Courts	426
Figure 12-13. Size Comparisons of the Temples, Courts, etc	431
Figure 12-14. Descendants of Levi	432
Figure 13-1. Progression of Acceptance of Ancient Writings	459
Figure 13-2. Relationships among the Talmud, Mishnah, and Gemara	
Figure 13-3. Components of the Torah	465
Figure 14-1. Jewish Weights/Coinage Less Than a Shekel	476
Figure 14-2. Jewish Weights Greater Than a Shekel	477
Figure 15-1. Primordial Greek Gods and Their Offspring	511
Figure 15-2. The Greek Titans and Olympians	512
Figure 15-3. Initial Theory on Position of Yehohanan on the Cross	536
Figure 15-4. Likely Position of Yehohanan's Feet on the Cross	536
Figure 15-5. Typical Legion Composition Around 200 BC	539
Figure 15-6. Typical Legion Composition Following the Marius Reforms of 107 BC	541
Figure 16-1. Galatians 4:4 (Partial)	549
Figure 16-2. Possible Generations of the Inter-Testament Period	553
Figure 16-3. The First Decades of the Christian Age	559
Figure F-1. A Comparison of Matthew's and Luke's Genealogies	681
Figure F-2. Partial Family Tree of Ahab and Jezebel	684

# List of Tables

Table 1-1. A Comparison of the Beginning and End of the Bible	7
Table 1-2. The Bible Answers Some of Our Deepest Questions	
Table 1-3. Judea at the End of the Old Testament and the Beginning of the New Testament	12
Table 1-4. Old Testament Apocryphal Books	16
Table 1-5. The Proportional Hour at Various Times of the Year (Example Shown for Jerusalem)	18
Table 1-6. Where Our Days of the Week Came From	
Table 1-7. Jewish Days of the Week	
Table 1-8. Calendars at Various Points in Time	
Table 1-9. The Fixed Points of the Roman Calendar	26
Table 1-10. Jewish Civil Calendar (Tishri Years)	
Table 1-11. Jewish Religious Calendar (Nisan Years)	
Table 1-12. The "Alphabetic" History of Israel and Judah	
Table 1-13. Approximate Walking Time, in Hours, between Select Biblical Towns and Landmarks	
Table 1-14. Select Cities Renamed (or Known by Different Names) During the Period	
Table 1-15. Book Headings for Antiquities of the Jews	
Table 1-16. Book Headings for Wars of the Jews	
Table 2-1. The Good Samaritans	60 60
Table 2-2. Dreams and Interpretations in Daniel	
Table 2-3. Persian Decrees Concerning the Returning Jews	
Table 2-4. Periods of Historical Control of Judea/Judaea	
Table 3-1. Conflicting Characteristics of Alexander	
Table 3-2. Greek Historical Timeline	
Table 4-1. Ptolemaic Rulers of Egypt	
Table 4-2. The Six Syrian Wars (Between Syria and Egypt)	
Table 4-3. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy VI Philometor	
Table 4-4. Periods of Rule of Cleopatra II	
Table 4-5. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II Physcon	
Table 4-6. Periods of Rule of Cleopatra III Philometor	
Table 4-7. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy IX Soter II Lathyros	
Table 4-8. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy X Alexander I	
Table 4-9. Periods of Rule of Berenice III Philopator	
Table 4-10. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy XII Neos Dionysus Auletes	
Table 4-11. Periods of Rule of Cleopatra VI Tryphaena	
Table 4-12. Periods of Rule of Berenice IV Epiphaneia	
Table 4-13. Periods of Rule of Ptolemy XIII	
Table 4-14. Periods of Rule of Cleopatra VII Philopator	
Table 4-15. Overlapping Reigns of Ptolemaic Kings and Queens	
Table 5-1. Seleucid Rulers of Syria	
Table 5-1. Selectic Rulers of Syria	
Table 5-3. Periods of Rule of Alexander II Zabinas	
Table 5-4. Periods of Rule of Cleopatra Thea	
Table 5-5. Cleopatra Thea's Children	
Table 5-6. Periods of Rule of Antiochus VIII Grypus	
Table 5-7. Periods of Rule of Antiochus IX Cyzicenus	
·	
Table 5-9. Periods of Rule of Antiochus XI Epiphanes Philadelphus	
Table 5-10. Periods of Rule of Philip I Philadelphus	
Table 5-11. Overlapping Reigns of Seleucid Kings and Queens	
Table 6-2. Major Battles Fought during the Leadership of Mattathias	
Table 6-2. Major Battles during the Leadership of Mattathlas	187

Table 6-4. Letters, Agreements, and Peace Treaties between Judas and Other Governments	183
Table 6-5. Major Battles during the Leadership of Jonathan	
Table 6-6. Letters, Agreements, and Peace Treaties between Jonathan and Other Governments	
Table 6-7. Major Battles during the Leadership of Simon	
Table 6-8. Letters, Agreements, and Peace Treaties between Simon and Other Governments	
Table 7-1. Hasmonean Rulers	
Table 7-2. Partial List of Jewish High Priests	207
Table 7-3. Prominent Romans	
Table 7-4. Party Affiliations of the Hasmonean Leaders	229
Table 7-5. Overlapping Reigns of Hasmoneans and Herodians	234
Table 8-1. Some Family Relationships of the Herodians	
Table 8-2. Herod's Brushes with Death	
Table 8-3. Caesar Augustus's Decision Regarding Herod's Will Distribution among His Family Members	263
Table 8-4. References to Herod Philip Boethus in the Bible	
Table 8-5. The Seven Herods Mentioned in the New Testament	
Table 9-1. Events in the New Testament Associated with Caesarea	
Table 9-2. Roman Province Types	
Table 9-3. The "Alphabetic" History of Prefects and Procurators	
Table 9-4. Men Named Eleazar during This Period	298
Table 9-5. Roman Governors over the Syrian Province	305
Table 11-1. Roman Periods	346
Table 11-2. Roman Social Order	
Table 11-3. Roman Government Offices	
Table 11-4. The "Most Important" Men of the Roman Republic	
Table 11-5. Consulships of Gaius Marius	
Table 11-5. Consulships of Gaius Iviarius	257
Table 11-7. Consulships of Marcus Crassus	
Table 11-7. Consulships of Marcus Crassus	250
Table 11-9. Consulships of Gliaeus Fortipey	360
Table 11-10. Consulships of Mark Antony	
Table 11-11. Consulships of Mark Antony	
Table 11-12. Consulships of Tiberius	
Table 11-13. Consulships of Caligula	
Table 11-14. Consulships of Claudius  Table 11-15. Consulships of Nero	
Table 11-16. Consulships of Galba	
Table 11-17. Consulship of Vitellius	
Table 11-18. Consulships of Vespasian	
Table 12-1. Comparison of Jewish Sects	
Table 12-2. Jewish Religious Calendar (Nisan Years)	
Table 12-3. Major Jewish Holidays	
Table 12-4. Minor Jewish Holidays	
Table 12-5. Jewish Public Fasts	
Table 12-6. Modern Jewish Holidays	
Table 12-7. The History of the Temple Mount and Jewish Worship	
Table 12-8. The Seven Fortresses of the Temple Mount	
Table 12-9. Offerings at the Three Temples	
Table 12-10. Inner Court Measurements from East to West	
Table 12-11. Inner Court Measurements from North to South	
Table 13-1. Apocryphal Books Found in Many Translations	
Table 13-2. Apocryphal Books Found in Few Translations	
Table 13-3. Various Arrangements of the Apocryphal Books	
Table 13-4. Comparisons of the "Esdras Books"	
Table 13-5. Acceptance of Apocryphal Books as Canonical	
Table 13-6. Early English Bible Versions (Pre-King James) that Contain the Apocrypha	443

Table 13-7. Selected English Bible Versions (King James and Later) that Contain the Apocrypha	. 444
Table 13-8. Brief Comparison of I and II Maccabees	. 455
Table 13-9. Duplication of Content Among I Esdras and Other Biblical Books	. 455
Table 13-10. Parts of II Esdras	. 456
Table 13-11. Partial List of Pseudepigrapha Books	. 460
Table 13-12. Comparison of the Jewish Hebrew Bible to the Christian Old Testament	
Table 14-1. Denominations of Jewish Coinage and Weights	. 476
Table 14-2. Greek Weight Standards	. 477
Table 14-3. Denominations of Greek Coinage and Weights	. 479
Table 14-4. Denominations of Roman Coinage and Weights	
Table 14-5. Conversions among Monetary Systems	. 481
Table 14-6. Temple Tax Fees Based on Various Values of the Ma'ah and the Kolbon	
Table 14-7. Translations of the Coin Found in Matthew 18:28	. 486
Table 14-8. Money Mentioned in the New Testament	. 489
Table 14-9. Hasmonean and Roman Coinage of the Rulers of Judea/Judaea	. 498
Table 15-1. Better-Known Roman Gods with Greek Counterparts	
Table 15-2. Different Types of Roman Gladiators	. 529
Table 16-1. Synopsys of the Fourteen Selected Apostles	. 550
Table 16-2. Some Scientists and Their Accomplishments during the Inter-Testament Period	
Table 16-3. A Sampling of Engineering and Scientific Milestones in the Inter-Testament Period	
Table 16-4. Periods of Historical Control of Judea/Judaea	. 558
Table 16-5. Rulers of Judea from the Jewish Return from Babylonian Captivity to the Fall of Masada	. 561
Table 16-6. Judea/Judaea at the End of the Old Testament and the Beginning of the New Testament	. 562
Table 16-7. Aramaic Words Transliterated in Our English Language New Testaments	. 565
Table A-1. Old Testament Authors and Dates	. 576
Table A-2. Apocrypha Authors and Dates	. 577
Table A-3. New Testament Authors and Dates	. 578
Table D-1. High Priests from the Beginning Until the Babylonian Captivity	. 667
Table D-2. High Priests from the Return from the Babylonian Captivity to the Destruction of the Temple	. 670
Table E-1. Kings during the Period of the Roman Monarchy	. 673
Table E-2. Consuls of the Roman Republic During Roman Control of Palestine	. 675
Table E-3. Roman Emperors through the End of the First Century AD	. 676
Table 16-6. Judea/Judaea at the End of the Old Testament and the Beginning of the New Testament	. 56 . 57 . 57 . 57 . 66 . 67 . 67



# **List of Photos**

Photo 4-1. The Rosetta Stone	108
Photo 5-1. King Orodes II of Parthia	
Photo 7-1. The Fortress of Herodium	
Photo 7-2. The Fortress of Masada	221
Photo 7-3. The Cliffs of Mt. Arbel	
Photo 7-4. The Caves of Mt. Arbel	223
Photo 7-5. Type of Chest Used by Herod at Mt. Arbel	
Photo 8-1. Model of the Temple Mount at the Israel Museum	
Photo 8-2. Model of Herod's Temple at the Israel Museum	
Photo 8-3. Ruins of Caesarea	
Photo 8-4. Herod's Fortress at Herodium	
Photo 8-5. Model of Herod's Three Towers at the Israel Museum	
Photo 8-6. Tower of David in Jerusalem Today	
Photo 8-7. Sarcophagus of Herod the Great	
Photo 8-8. Ancient Roman Theater in Caesarea	
Photo 9-1. The Remains of the Promontory Palace in Caesarea	
Photo 9-2. Replica of "The Pilate Stone" Found at Caesarea	283
Photo 9-3. Reproduction of High Priest's Garments	291
Photo 9-4. Pompeii Ruins with Mt. Vesuvius	
Photo 10-1. Ancient Boat Found in the Sea of Galilee Named the "Jesus Boat"	
Photo 10-2. The Camel-Shaped Ridge of Gamla	
Photo 10-3. Reconstruction of a Catapult Used by the Romans	
Photo 10-4. The "Burnt House"	
Photo 10-5. Huge Stones at the Base of the Temple Mount	
Photo 10-6. The Snake Path up to Masada	
Photo 10-7. The Northern Palace of Masada	
Photo 10-8. Roman Base Camp at Masada	
Photo 10-9. Ostraca Found at Masada	
Photo 10-10. The Flavian Amphitheater (Roman Colosseum)	
Photo 10-11. Arch of Titus	
Photo 10-12. Frieze inside Arch of Titus Depicting Destruction of Jerusalem and Temple	341
Photo 11-1. The Island of Capri	
Photo 12-1. Series of Caves at Qumran Where the Dead Sea Scrolls Were Discovered	
Photo 12-2. The "Foundation Stone"	403
Photo 12-3. The Temple Mount Viewed from Mount Scopus	
Photo 12-4. The "Western Stone" of the Temple Mount in the Western Wall Tunnel	
Photo 12-5. The Open-Air Portion of the Western Wall (Right) in the Western Wall Plaza	
Photo 12-6. Seven Courses of Herodian Stones in the Western Wall	
Photo 12-7. Barclay's Gate	
Photo 12-8. The Remains of Robinson's Arch	
Photo 12-9. Possible Configuration of Staircase over Robinson's Arch	
Photo 12-10. Visible Portion of the Double Gate	
Photo 12-11. The Triple Gate	
Photo 12-12. Re-creation of the Ark of the Covenant	
Photo 12-13. The Second Antonia Fortress	421
Photo 12-14. Soreg Warning Inscription	
Photo 12-15. Temple Model at the Israel Museum	
Photo 12-16. Temple Model at the Holy Temple Visitor's Center	
Photo 12-17. Author's Temple Model	
Photo 12-18. The Islamic Dome of the Rock (Background) and Dome of the Chain (Foreground)	
Photo 13-1. Page from 1611 Printing of the King James Bible	

Photo 13-2. Cave Four of the Qumran Cave Complex	. 459
Photo 14-1. Fifty-Trillion Dollar Bill of Zimbabwe	. 471
Photo 14-2. Tyrian Shekel (Replica)	. 483
Photo 14-3. Silver Denarius of Tiberius Likely Referred to by Jesus	. 485
Photo 15-1. Model of Jerusalem in AD 66	. 503
Photo 15-2. The Author in Hezekiah's Tunnel	. 504
Photo 15-3. Replica of Inscription Found in Hezekiah's Tunnel	. 505
Photo 15-4. The Broad Wall in Jerusalem	. 505
Photo 15-5. Jerusalem to the West of the Mount of Olives	. 506
Photo 15-6. The Judean Desert to the East of the Mount of Olives	. 507
Photo 15-7. The "Upper City" of Jerusalem Today	. 508
Photo 15-8. View of the Dome of the Rock from the Ramparts Walk	. 509
Photo 15-9. Model of the Temple of Artemis (Diana)	
Photo 15-10. The Pont du Gard Aqueduct	
Photo 15-11. Public Restroom in Beit She'an, Israel	. 526
Photo 15-12. Model of the Circus Maximus	. 527
Photo 15-13. A Roman Retiarius Gladiator	
Photo 15-14. A Roman Scissor Gladiator	
Photo 15-15. A Roman Provocator Gladiator	
Photo 15-16. A Roman Hoplomachus Gladiator	. 530
Photo 15-17. A Roman Murmillo Gladiator	
Photo 15-18. A Roman Thraex Gladiator	
Photo 15-19. A Roman Eques Gladiator	
Photo 15-20. Location of Paul's Appeal to Caesar in Caesarea	. 532
Photo 15-21. Bone Mass and Roman Nail (Replica, Upper Right) from a Crucified Man Named Yehohanan	. 535

# **List of Maps**

Map 1-1.	Modern-day Mediterranean Countries	29
Map 1-2.	The Old Testament Kingdoms of Israel and Judah	32
Map 1-3.	Palestine during the Inter-Testament Period	34
Map 2-1.	The Israelites' Exodus from Egypt and Their Journey to Kadesh-Barnea	49
Map 2-2.	The Twelve Tribes of Israel	50
Map 2-3.	Possible Hometowns of the Biblical Judges Mentioned in the Book of Judges	53
	Extent of the Nation of Israel during the United Kingdom	
Map 2-5.	The Divided Kingdom after the Death of Saul	57
Map 3-1.	Macedonian/Greek Kingdom at the Death of Philip II	78
Map 3-2.	Alexander's Southern Route through Palestine	80
Map 3-3.	Alexander's Northern Route through Palestine	81
Map 3-4.	Conquests and Empire of Alexander the Great	85
	Regions Controlled by Alexander's Successors (Part 1 of 2)	
Map 3-6.	Regions Controlled by Alexander's Successors (Part 2 of 2)	90
Map 4-1.	The Ptolemaic Empire Around 240 BC	104
Map 5-1.	The Seleucid Empire Around 280 BC	136
Map 5-2.	The Major Kingdoms of the Mediterranean During the Time of Antiochus III	141
Map 6-1.	Locations of Battles Fought during Judas's Leadership, West of the Jordan River	184
Map 6-2.	Locations of Battles Fought during Judas's Leadership, East of the Jordan River	185
Map 6-3.	Locations of Battles Fought during Jonathan's Leadership	193
Map 6-4.	Locations of Battles Fought during Simon's Leadership	197
Map 7-1.	The Parthian Invasion and Journey of Herod the Great	220
Map 7-2.	Areas Controlled by the Hasmoneans	235
Map 8-1.	Map of Selected Building Projects of Herod the Great	250
Map 8-2.	Regions Ruled by the Herodian Family after the Death of Herod the Great	264
Map 9-1.	Cestius Gallus's Campaign of AD 66	300
Map 10-1	. Vespasian's Campaign of AD 67	314
Map 10-2	2. Vespasian's Campaign of AD 68	319
Map 10-3	3. Vespasian's Campaign of AD 69	320
Map 10-4	l. Titus's Campaign of AD 70	324
Map 10-5	i. Rome's Campaigns of AD 71-73	333
Map 11-1	. The Extent of the Roman Empire by the End of AD 73	349
Map 11-2	2. The Donations of Alexandria (34 BC)	365
Map 16-1	. The Bigger Picture	551

To Cindy, my first wife.

Safe in the arms of Jesus.

Always in our hearts.

### **Acknowledgments**

# "A good wife is the crown of her husband." (Proverbs 12:4)

Cindy, my first wife and the mother of my children, was one of the kindest people I have ever known. She passed away at the age of 36 on February 9, 1998, exactly two years to the day from when she was diagnosed with breast cancer. May God enjoy her sweet spirit as much as I did. To her wonderful parents, Walter and Lois, and her brothers, Mark and Paul, I send all my love. Special thanks go to Walter for his hours of dedication in editing and cross-referencing my references!

I want to give special thanks to Shelley, my second wife, who has been a constant strength to me in the writing of this book. There were many mornings, nights, and weekends when she was spouseless, and she had to put up with my grumpiness when I was trying to get that last little bit done before going off to my real job every morning. Her support of this project and her faith in me has been unwavering. She has always been there with encouraging words during those times when it seemed like I could not do it. For her excellence in editing, layout and design help, patience during a long and arduous process, and willingness to go the extra mile and pick up my slack while I was writing, I am genuinely grateful.

"Like arrows in the hand of a warrior are the sons of one's youth. Happy is the man who has his quiver full of them." (Psalm 127:4-5)

Words cannot adequately describe how much I love and how proud I am of my boys, Daniel and Nathan. I am so thankful and blessed for the fine young men they have grown up to be. They each had incredible courage in facing their mom's death and dealing with their dad who had *no idea* of how to raise them as a single parent!

As the writer of the Psalms would attest, my arrows doubled when I married Shelley. Her daughter and son, Kristin and Brian, are two of the most thoughtful and helpful people with whom you could hope to be acquainted. For all

their help in so many different ways and the kindness they have shown me, I am thankful.

"Honor your father and your mother, so that your days may be long in the land that the Lord your God is giving you." (Exodus 20:12)

And finally, to my mom and dad, thank you for raising me with the courage and conviction to pursue my dreams. As a kid growing up, I could not have asked for better parents or better examples. As an adult, I could not ask for better friends. To my mom, thank you for all the taxi driving, den-mothering, and the million-and-one additional things you did, but mostly thank you for your encouragement and your love. To my dad, one of the most amazing and accomplished men I have ever known, thank you for your in-depth knowledge of the Bible and the inter-testament period (and for helping me keep my facts straight!). Thank you for consistently telling your Bible class about this book and then passing along to me their kind words and encouragement!

### **Preface**

One of my favorite books, when my kids were growing up, was the "Where's Waldo?" series, where you search for the small, hidden Waldo character among all the clutter on each page. There he always was, peeking out from behind a garbage can or something else, waving at you. It was mindless entertainment but also a challenge to look beyond the obvious.

Something else that employs a hiddenin-plain-sight challenge can also be seen in what
I like to call "flat houses," more accurately
known as "Shelia's Collectibles." Each piece is
a three-dimensional depiction of a home or
building often made up of two pieces of wood,
cut out, and glued together. There is no other
way to explain them—they are just cool. If you
have seen one, you know what I mean. One of
the neat things about Shelia's flat houses is that
she has hidden a skeleton key on the front of
each house. Most are hard to find—overall, I
have probably spent hours searching for them.

Just like Waldo and skeleton keys, there are words on the front cover of this book that have been intentionally subdued, interwoven into the blocks and mortar of our *Bridge to the New Testament*. The words are downplayed because the *creation* of history is, at times, rather subdued. Countless small events worked together over the years to become significant events. Individuals with big egos created kingdoms and empires with the history to go along with them. Fledgling gatherings of people founded the institutions upon which they built their societies. Herein lies the purpose of this book—to explore the seeds of seemingly inconsequential events in the inter-testament period and their profound effect on the New Testament. So, take a moment and see if you can find these words on the front cover:

Pharisees
Sadducees
Herod
Temple
Maccabees
Hasmoneans
Roman Empire

Each word is there, crucial in the construction of the history of the period. Each of these people, places, and institutions is essential to our understanding of the New Testament, yet many of these did not exist in the Old Testament.<sup>1</sup>

Two good examples are the Pharisees and Sadducees that appear in the New Testament, seemingly out of thin air. The purpose of this book is to show the connection to what we read in the New Testament and how it began in the history and culture of the intertestament period. Events that happened during this time bridge the gap between the Old and the New. The depth of understanding of our *Bible* study can be greatly enhanced by our *intertestament* study.

I have taught Bible classes for many vears of my teenage and adult life with a predominant emphasis on the history of ancient times, mainly associated with the Old Testament. From the creation of the world to the rebuilding of the Temple by Zerubbabel and the reconstruction of the walls of Jerusalem by Nehemiah, nothing has piqued my interest as much as what happened after these events—the subject of the inter-testament period. The idea for this book came about after I had taught a class entitled "Between the Testaments" at my local church in 1994. I thought the material was interesting and certainly "under-taught" in our churches, and I discovered that the literature was lacking to use for class preparation. I fervently believe that this period is under-studied, underappreciated, and under-acknowledged in its importance. A real understanding of the New Testament and its people is difficult without understanding what happened during this intertestament period.

Therefore, I set about to change that, and this is why you and I have come together. However, little did I know how big of a project this would turn out to be! It reminds me of something Linus Torvalds said, who was the "father" of the computer operating system, Linux. He stated that "If I had known what I know today when I started, I would never have

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> If you are having trouble seeing the words, our website has them greatly enhanced. Check it out at www.TheBridgeToTheNewTestament.com, and click on the "Fun Things" link on the left.

xxiv Preface

had the chutzpah to start writing my own operating system: You need a certain amount of naïveté to think that you can do it. I really think that was needed for the project to get started and to succeed. The lack of understanding about the eventual scope of the project helped, but so did getting into it without a lot of preconceived notions of where it should go."<sup>2</sup> Yeah, what he said.

At the outset, I decided to include many explanatory charts, graphs, tables, and maps in the book. These details require more time and accuracy than when just writing of these events. One example is the discussion of the activities of Aristobulus II, Alexander II, and Antigonus II in Chapter 7. It is quite easy to state that Alexander II escaped Roman captivity in 57 BC and rebelled against Rome, Aristobulus II and Antigonus II escaped in 56 BC and rebelled, and Alexander II again revolted in 55 BC. The simplicity of these statements obscures the nuances of the history. Josephus does not state that Alexander II rebelled along with his father and brother or rebelled after them—just that he rebelled. We do not know for sure when Rome captured him or when he was released. Putting these same events into a graphical timeline requires one to decide how to interpret the limited facts that may be available. This example, certainly, may be multiplied by many hundreds more throughout this book. Therefore, if I had written a book with just words, like most books, it likely would have been done years earlier, and it would probably contain many fewer pages. Obscuring the nuances of history is against my upbringing, education, and career as an engineer that led me to make hard decisions regarding the details. After all, the engineering world is not very tolerant of nuances. Just ask the engineers who built the Mars Climate Orbiter spacecraft that burned up in the Martian atmosphere due to a simple unit conversion error.<sup>3</sup>

With this level of explicit detail, there are bound to be errors and oversights. More often than not, literary sources contradict each

"Why do writers write? Because it isn't there."

Thomas Berger American novelist

"Do not go where the path may lead; Go instead where there is no path and leave a trail."

Ralph Waldo Emerson

other on dates, times, and events. Even ancient authors and sources, such as Josephus (and his Wars of the Jews and Antiquities of the Jews) or Apocryphal sources (such as I Maccabees and II Maccabees), contain inconsistencies or errors that are difficult, if not impossible, to reconcile. Furthermore, my opinions or misconceptions may obscure or color my understanding of an event, or I may have misinterpreted an event that I have retold or put on a timeline. So, if you, the reader, find an error or errors, please let me know so they may be corrected in a subsequent version.

We also must contend with changing theories over the years (or even a few months) concerning archaeology and historical events. An example of this is the remains of a man that was crucified between 180 BC and 70 AD (see Chapter 15, *Crucifixion* and Figures 15-3 and 15-4) but not discovered until about 50 years ago in 1968. I had originally written at length about the events and described how this man had been crucified, all based on an article from *Biblical Archaeology Review* in 1985. A new analysis of the same remains provided a completely different method of how the man was crucified in an updated article—also published in *BAR* later that same year—and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Stephen Cass, "Linux at 25: Q&A with Linus Torvalds," IEEE Spectrum, https://spectrum.ieee.org/computing/software/linux-at-25-qa-with-linus-torvalds (accessed June 4, 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Wikipedia contributors, "Mars Climate Orbiter," Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mars\_Climate\_Orbiter (accessed May 29, 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Vassilios Tzaferis, "Crucifixion—The Archaeological Evidence," Biblical Archaeology Review 11:01 (Jan/Feb 1985): 44-53.

Preface xxv

completely discredited the previous analysis.<sup>5</sup> As new evidence is discovered and analysis is done, our understanding of these events can change.

If you are interested, all the charts, maps, and tables in this book are available for purchase from the website www.TheBridgeToTheNewTestament.com. They will make a great addition to your class materials if you wish to teach this subject in your church or school. The site also contains other teaching and learning materials where you

may purchase large-format posters, answer books, or additional copies of this book. I am also available to come to your church, school, or community event and conduct a seminar, lecture series, preach, or teach one or more classes. Contact information is on the website as well.

I hope you enjoy reading *The Bridge to the New Testament* as much as I enjoyed writing it. May God bless you in your studies!

Denny Sissom December 2019

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Shanks, Hershel, "Scholars' Corner: New Analysis of the Crucified Man," Biblical Archaeology Review 11:06 (Nov/Dec 1985), 20-21.

### **Chapter 1**

### Introduction •

O, NO, NO, not Jesus Christ!" He responded obstinately and louder than I ever could have imagined, nor was I prepared for his reaction in the first place. It came unexpectedly, and I knew I had been set up by his question.

Several years ago, I worked in my company's international division, and I would often brief and train our allies from many different countries—Egypt, France, England, Italy, and South Korea. However, I spent most of my time with customers from the United Arab Emirates (UAE), a small country that is across the Persian Gulf from Iran. The people I met and worked with were a lot like co-workers in any place of business in many ways; most were very pleasant to be around while some were not. During one of my times in the UAE, I was training a student who always seemed to want to pick a fight. One day, unexpectedly, he asked me, "Do you believe in Jesus?" "Jesus Christ?" I replied, "Yes, I believe in Jesus Christ." "NO. NO, NO!" he screamed, "not Jesus *Christ*!"

Do you know what he was saying to me? He was saying, in very clear terms, that to him, Jesus was just a man, a historical figure. No matter the religion or background, people typically believe in the man Jesus, but their faith in Jesus as the son of God stops precisely along religious lines. It is certainly expected for there to be this almost universal belief in Jesus—the historical evidence of Jesus is just as strong as the historical evidence of Julius Caesar, Herod the Great, George Washington, or Abraham Lincoln. That is why you and I can go into a

synagogue or mosque and see that people everywhere believe in Jesus, *the man*.

Jesus has had a historical impact on the world unlike any other. To those of us who believe in Jesus as the Son of God, we can see that God had a specific, methodical purpose in giving us the Bible, its history, and the story of its people. The theme of the Old Testament demonstrates to humanity that there is one God and reveals the building of the Hebrew nation. One of the reasons God formed this *nation* was for bringing *in flesh*, his son, into the world. To support his purpose in bringing Jesus into the world, God nurtured and sustained the Jewish nation. He protected it from starvation, slavery, threats from within and without, and countless other trials throughout the ages. God told Abraham that he was going to bless him and bless his seed. He kept that promise throughout the entire messianic line of descendants from Abraham to Isaac, Judah to David, Solomon to Boaz, and Ruth to Mary.

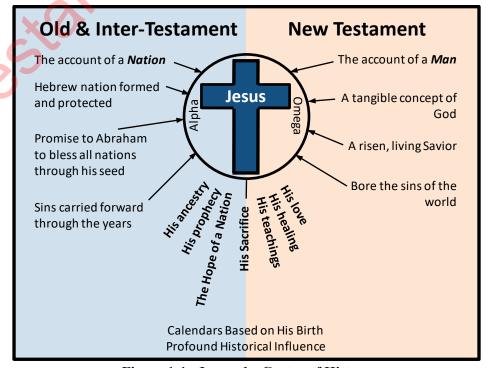


Figure 1-1. Jesus, the Center of History

Throughout the pages of the Bible, everything in the Old Testament points *forward* to Jesus, while much of the New Testament points *backward* to Jesus (Figure 1-1). Even though the literature of the inter-testament period is sparse with references to Jesus, it continues the history of the Hebrew nation up to the opening pages of the New Testament.

#### The Bible

The Bible is an amazing book. Even though it is a collection of sixty-six writings, each book is completely unified and interconnected to the others. Despite persecution, criticism, abuse, and time, the Bible has survived intact. Its theme is the same from beginning to end—God's effort to bring humanity closer to him. The Bible is an inspired collective of an estimated 40 writers over a period of about 1,500 years. There was a wide range of authors, with varying skills, occupations, and wealth—priests and scribes, teachers and prophets, kings and judges, landowners and slaves, poets and musicians, farmers and fishers, tax collectors and philosophers—all contributing to its pages. Some were highly educated, like Moses who grew up in Pharaoh's house, Paul who sat at the feet of Gamaliel, and Luke who was a doctor. Many were from the working class, like Peter and John who were fishermen. Some books were written from prison by authors at the end of their life—others from opulent, luxurious surroundings by men who had anything and everything they could want. However, no matter the author or his background, no matter the individual events of which they would tell, they all tell the same underlying story.

Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek were the original languages of the Bible, and portions of the Bible of today are in 3,350 various languages. Events from the continents of Europe, Asia, and Africa have unfolded on its pages. Prophecy and oratory, poetry and hymns,

history and law, and sermons and parables—they all tell the story of God's love. Once again, the underlying theme is the same—the Bible is an impressive book indeed.

Appendix A gives an overview of the sixty-six books of the Bible along with some other writings of the inter-testament period called the Apocrypha (we will study the Apocrypha in Chapter 13). We show each author, as best we know, their occupation, the timeframe and setting of the book, and the type of literature style.

### A Comprehensive Book

The Bible is a complete book from the beginning to the end of time, tied together in an all-inclusive package. It begins describing individual events, namely the creation of our world, and it wraps up in almost the same way with the description of a "new world." Table 1-1 shows how the last three chapters of Revelation complement the first three chapters of Genesis (all NRSV). The first book tells us that man sinned, and God drove him out of the garden. In Revelation, we know that man will see God's face again and will experience a new heaven and a new earth.<sup>2</sup> The Bible also answers life's fundamental questions we have as God's creation. It tells from where we came, why we are here, and where we are going (Table 1-2).

### The Larger Plan

God prepared people and events during the Old Testament and the 420-year intertestament period to preserve his people and bring Jesus into the world. Throughout the Bible, people were in chosen positions for God's purpose. Joseph is a good example of this. How did Joseph end up in Egypt in a position to save his brothers and the rest of his family from starvation? An unsavory series of events put him there—all part of God's plan. Joseph had

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "2018 Bible Translation Statistics FAQ: Going Deeper," *Wycliffe Global Alliance*, accessed April 1, 2019, http://resources.wycliffe.net/statistics/2018\_Statistics\_FAQs\_EN.pdf. The data for the number of Bible translations varies dramatically depending on the source you read. This FAQ provides the latest numbers as of October 1, 2018. The complete Bible is in 683 languages, the New Testament is in 1534, and portions of the Bible are in 1133. Also, there are 7361 living languages today.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Revelation 21:22, 21:1.

The Bible 7

Genesis	(NRSV)	Revelation (NRSV)		
1:1	In the beginning when God created	21:1	I saw a new heaven and a new earth	
	the heavens and the earth			
1:10	The waters that were gathered	21:1	The sea was no more	
	together he called Seas			
1:5	The darkness he called Night	21:25	There will be no night there	
1:16	God made the two great lights (sun	21:23	The city has no need of sun or moon	
	and moon)			
2:17	In the day that you eat of it you shall	21:4	Death will be no more	
	die			
3:16	I will greatly increase your pangs in	21:4	Pain will be no more	
	childbearing			
3:17	Cursed is the ground because of you	22:3	Nothing accursed will be found there any more	
3:1,4	The serpent was more crafty than	20:10	The devil who had deceived them was thrown into	
	any other wild animal		the lake of fire	
3:24	He placed the cherubim, and a	22:2	On either side of the river is the tree of life	
	sword flaming and turning to guard			
	the way to the tree of life			
3:23,24	The Lord God sent him forth from	22:4	They will see his face	
	the garden of EdenHe drove out			
	the man			
2:10	A river flows out of Eden to water	22:1	The river of the water of life, bright as crystal,	
	the garden		flowing from the throne of God	

Table 1-1. A Comparison of the Beginning and End of the Bible

Bible Tells Us	Reference	Verse (NRSV)
From where we came	Gen. 1:1	In the beginning when God created the heavens and the earth
Why we are here	Eccl. 12:13	Fear God, and keep his commandments; for that is the whole duty of everyone
Where the ones are going who are not in the book of life	Rev. 20:15	Anyone whose name was not found written in the book of life was thrown into the lake of fire
Where the ones are going who are in the book of life	Rev. 21:27	Nothing unclean will enter it, nor anyone who practices abomination or falsehood, but only those who are written in the Lamb's book of life

Table 1-2. The Bible Answers Some of Our Deepest Questions

to travel a rough and rocky road on several occasions. His brothers were jealous of him, threw him into a pit, sold him into slavery, and told their father he was dead. Later in his life, Potiphar's wife falsely accused him of attempted rape, and Potiphar had Joseph imprisoned where he was almost completely forgotten—by all but God. Joseph probably wondered what was going on; after all, he was not a bad person, was he? Through all these events, God's plan became apparent as Joseph moved closer to the position where he needed to be, elevated high in the Egyptian government, to save his family. In a continuation of God's plan for saving his family, Joseph protected his brother Judah through whom Christ, the Messiah, would ultimately come to earth.

You will notice as you read along that some of the more complex figures throughout the book will have a blue "Points to Ponder" sidebar close to them. They will point out some of the details of each figure that might be missed upon a cursory inspection.

Another example is in the book of Esther where the Jews were on the verge of extermination at the hands of Haman. It was a good thing that Esther was the queen of the Persian court and was able to convince the king otherwise, or this slaughter almost certainly would have occurred. Because of her courage and because God placed her there, she was able to keep that from happening. These are just two

examples of how God placed people in important locations and times in history.

### **Bible History**

The history of the Bible is not particularly complicated if one examines just the major events that occurred. Figure 1-2 shows a concise overview of the history of the Bible. In the beginning was the Patriarchal Age in which God talked directly to the heads of each household. This period lasted until the time the Israelites crossed the Red Sea, and God gave them the Ten Commandments through Moses. The Mosaic Age continued throughout the ministry of Jesus (hence overlapping with the first part of the New Testament) and ended with His death on the cross. The dotted line at the end of the chart denotes that we do not know how long the Christian Age is going to last only God knows. A close study of Figure 1-2 and the corresponding "Points to Ponder" will reveal many nuances that can make a difference in understanding the history of the Bible.

# Four Hundred and Twenty Years

This book will cover Jewish history from the end of the Old Testament beyond the events of the New Testament. We will study

contemporary Roman events and will follow the Jews' fate through their defeat by the Romans at Masada in AD 73. However, we will not just look at the history. We will study the culture, politics, writings, religious parties like the Sadducees and Pharisees, and Jewish professions and institutions. We will study all of these in the context of what we already know from the Old and New Testaments.

The period of 420 years, from the end of the Old Testament (around 425 BC) to the beginning of the New Testament (around 6 BC), is challenging to comprehend, given our relatively short lifespan. It is almost twice the age of the United States. Four hundred years ago was before we had any theories about gravity, electricity, probability, radioactivity, or relativity. Yes, a lot can change in 420 years, and that is the challenge of this book. How can such an extended period be covered in just a few hundred pages? Imagine trying to cover two periods of time, each equal to the entire history of the United States. One reason I have chosen to encapsulate as much material as possible in tables, graphs, and maps is to convey as visually as possible what happened during this period and how it affected and gave birth to the people, places, and institutions of the New Testament. The world certainly looked different at the beginning of the New Testament when compared to the end of the Old Testament. How can we can understand the New Testament when

#### Points to Ponder Figure 1-2

- The wickedness of man did not begin until part of the way through the lives of Adam and Eve when they ate of the tree of knowledge.
- The kingdoms of Israel and Judah began at the same time (shortly after Solomon's death) but ended at different times.
- Notice the dotted line at the end of the kingdom of Judah implying they were not completely destroyed like the northern kingdom of Israel.
- Roman rule began in the inter-testament period and continued throughout the remainder of the New Testament.
- Notice that the historical periods (Patriarchal, Mosaic and Christian) do not coincide with the Old, Inter, and New Testaments. The Mosaic Age overlapped the New Testament to the time of the cross.
- All dates and times are approximate. The section entitled "Time, Days, Dates and Calendars" will cover this topic in more detail later in this chapter.

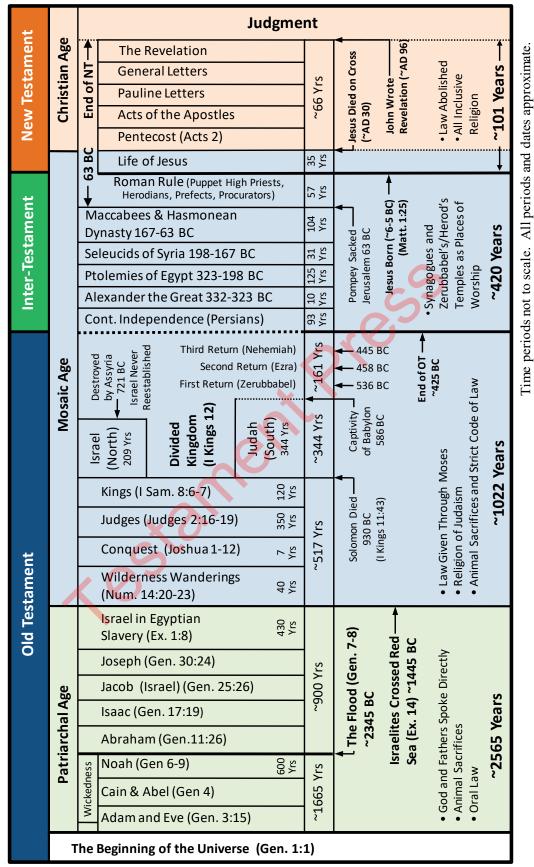


Figure 1-2. Historical Synopsis of the Bible and the Jewish People

we know nothing of what happened in the previous four centuries? It would be like trying to explain the story of the Declaration of Independence, for which the signers of that document were willing to die, without providing the facts and historical insight as to why they were signing it in the first place.

#### **Old Testament Overview**

Where does one begin in writing a book like this? You start with the end of course—the end of the Old Testament. The last of the historical books of the Old Testament are Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther (actually Ezra chapters 1-6, Esther, Ezra chapter 7-10, and Nehemiah if you want to look at them chronologically). There are the other books of prophecy and books

of poetry that come after these in our Bibles, but *historically*, the events of the Old Testament ended around 425 BC with the book of Nehemiah.

### **Politics and Empires**

At the end of the Old Testament, Persia was the dominant power over Judea. In fact, the Persian Empire established control over Judea about 114 years before the end of the Old Testament and extended their control approximately 93 years past the end of the Old Testament into the inter-testament period. The Jews,<sup>3</sup> particularly the Jews of the southern kingdom of Judah, were under the rule of the Persian Empire by being the conquered of the conquered. Babylon had conquered Judah in

#### Why are the Jews Called Jews?

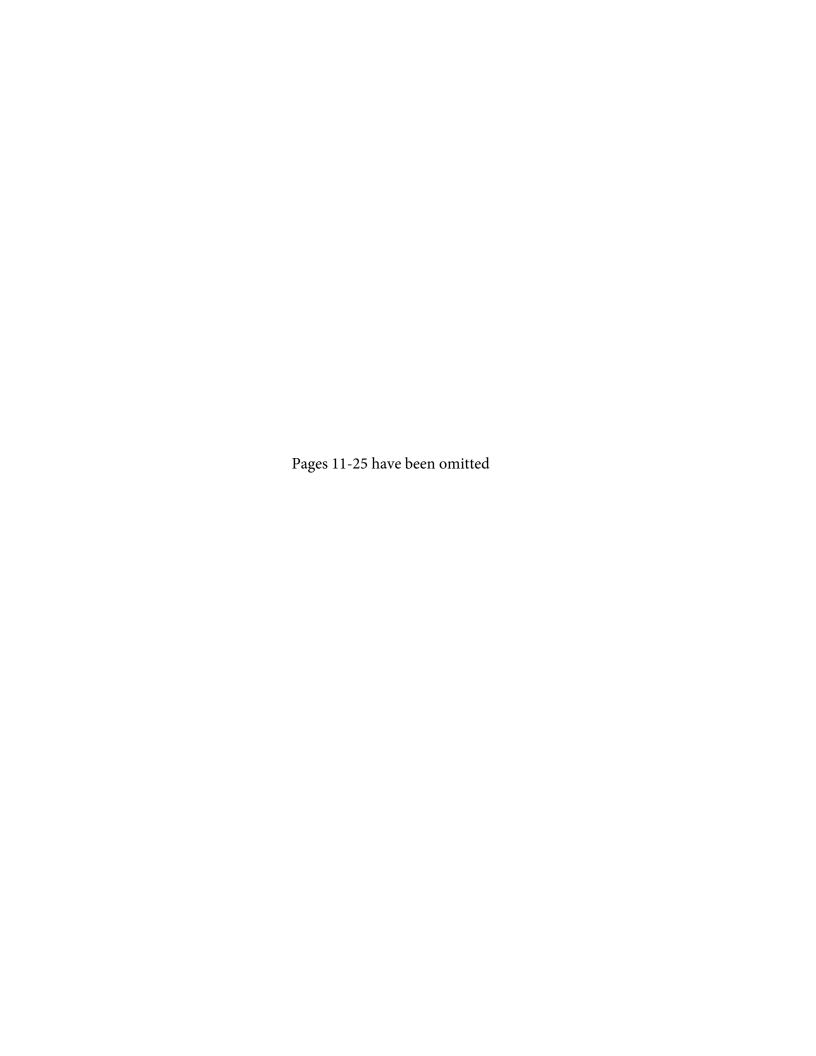
When the Israelites were divided into the northern and southern kingdoms, the northern kingdom took the name of the patriarch, Israel, who had previously been called Jacob. The southern kingdom took the name of the larger of its two tribes, Judah (the other tribe being Benjamin). Its inhabitants were known as Judeans (the term "Judeans" is first mentioned in II Kings 25:25). It was not long before the word Judean was shortened to Jew.

But, the Hebrew word for "Jews" is "Yehudim." Many years ago when Hebrew words were translated into English, it was common to transliterate the Hebrew letter "yud" or "yod" (rhymes with "node") as a "J." Here are some other "Y-to-J" transliterations from Hebrew to English:

- Ya'akov became Jacob
- Yiftach became Jephthah
- Yirmeyahu became Jeremiah
- Yasaf became Joseph
- Yahveh became Jehovah
- Yo'el became Joel
- Yonah became Jonah
- Yoshiyah became Josiah
- Yehudah became Judah
- Yehoshua became Joshua
- Yerushalayim became Jerusalem
- Yeshua (or Yeshu) became Jesus. Originally came from Joshua's Hebrew name, Yehoshua. When transliterated into Greek, Yeshua became Iesous (YAY-soos) and with the Y-to-J transliteration in English, became Jesus.

http://www.hebrew4christians.com/Glossary/Hebrew\_Glossary\_- J/hebrew\_glossary\_- j.html.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See the sidebar, "Why Are the Jews Called Jews?" Israel Drazin, "The Origin of the Name Jew," *The Times of Israel*, accessed February 19, 2018, http://blogs.timesofisrael.com/the-origin-of-the-name-jew. See also "Hebrew Glossary – J," *Hebrew4Christians*, accessed February 19, 2018,



Name	When it Occurred	Notes and Examples*
Kalends	• The first day of the month.	<ul> <li>The name from which we derive our name "calendar."</li> <li>Probably originally the day of the new moon.</li> <li>A.d. IX Kal. Ian. = Eight days before the first (kalends) of January = December 22 (given a 29-day Pompilius-calendar month of December).</li> </ul>
Nones	<ul> <li>Fifth of the month if the month had 28 or 29 days (Jan, Feb, April, June, Aug, Sept, Nov, and Dec).</li> <li>Seventh of the month if the month had 31 days (March, May, July, October).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Since February had 28 days, it followed the short, 29-daymonth schedule.</li> <li>Probably originally the day of the half moon.</li> <li>A.d. V Non. Mai. = Four days before the seventh (nones) of May = May 3 (given a 31-day Pompilius-calendar month of May).</li> </ul>
Ides	<ul> <li>Thirteenth of the month if the month had 28 or 29 days (Jan, Feb, April, June, Aug, Sept, Nov, and Dec).</li> <li>Fifteenth of the month if the month had 31 days (March, May, July, October).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Since February had 28 days, it followed the short, 29-daymonth schedule.</li> <li>Probably originally the day of the full moon.</li> <li>The most well-known of the fixed points due to Julius Caesar's assassination on the "Ides of March" (March 15, since March had 31 days).</li> <li>A.d. III Id. Qui. = Two days before the fifteenth (Ides) of Quintilis (July) = July 13 (given a 31-day Pompilius-calendar month of Quintilis).</li> </ul>
Pridie	The day before one of the fixed points above (the Kalends, Nones, or Ides).	<ul> <li>Because of the Pridie, Roman dates two days before one of the fixed points do not exist. So a.d. II Non. Mai. would "simply" be known as Prid. Non. Mai.</li> </ul>
* All exa	mples assume the Numa Pompilius calend	dar (see Table 1-8).

Table 1-9. The Fixed Points of the Roman Calendar

numbering! Quite surprisingly, this dating system remained in common use throughout Europe well into the Renaissance.<sup>39</sup> This is why William Shakespeare could write, "Beware the ides of March," and expect his audience to know what he meant.<sup>40</sup>

When Pope Gregory XIII introduced the Gregorian calendar, the correction of the error in the Julian calendar happened in one fell swoop with the decree that Friday, October 15, 1582 (Gregorian) would follow Thursday, October 4, 1582 (Julian) (Figure 1-3). This transition caused quite a bit of confusion in dating anything, so years became denoted as Old Style (O.S.) for Julian dates or New Style (N.S.) for Gregorian dates. By the time the British (and American colonies) accepted the change 170 years later, the transition month looked like as shown in Figure 1-4.

#### Jewish Calendar

Now that we have a feel for the Roman calendar, let us look at the Jewish lunar calendar. There are actually *two* Jewish calendars, Tishri years (Jewish civil) and Nisan years (Jewish religious). 41 Tables 1-10 and 1-11 show these. 42 There are two other lesserobserved new year's days (besides Nisan 1 and Tishri 1)—Shevat 15, the new year for trees, and Elul 1, the new year for animal tithes. 43 Notice there is no difference in the *order* of the months (for example, Shevat follows Tevet in both), nor what *period* of the year in which they fall (for example, Kislev falls in November-December in both), yet only in the month with which they begin. This confusion is not unlike our fiscal business year that starts in October or our school year that commences in August or September

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Duncan, The Calendar, 42.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> William Shakespeare, Julius Caesar, 1601.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Kevin Howard & Marvin Rosenthal, *The Feasts of the Lord* (Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, 1997), 40-41.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> "Jewish Holidays: A Primer," *Patheos*, accessed April 23, 2013, http://www.patheos.com/Resources/Additional-Resources/Jewish-Holidays-A-Primer.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> John J. Parsons, "The Jewish Calendar," *Hebrew4Christians*, accessed May 5, 2013, http://www.hebrew4christians.com/Holidays/Calendar/calendar.html.

Geography 27

	October AD 1582							
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat		
	1	2	3	4	15	16		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
24	25	26	27	28	29	30		
31				Gre	Julian egorian			

Figure 1-3. Transition from the Julian to the Gregorian Calendar in October 1582

September AD 1752						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Julian Dates Gregorian Dates						

Figure 1-4. Transition from the Julian to the Gregorian Calendar in September 1752

versus our calendar year that begins in January. Since the Jewish calendars are lunar-cycle based and would drift over time with the seasons, they (and others who use lunar calendars) would synchronize their calendar with the heavens by inserting a month (in this case Adar I) seven times every 19 years. And we thought leap days and leap seconds were inconvenient!

Note that during leap years, Adar I has 30 days, but during non-leap years, Adar (Adar II) only has 29. So, what if you are a Jew and you were born on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Adar I? It is the same problem for someone who is born under the Gregorian calendar on February 29 of a leap year. Other than celebrating a birthday only seven times every nineteen years, this born-in-a-leap-year Jew would typically celebrate on Nisan 1 during non-leap years.

The number of the year also differs between the Jewish and Gregorian calendars. To determine the equivalent Jewish year, one must add 3761 to the Gregorian year, and this would be how many years ago the world was

created, according to rabbinic calculations. Therefore, the Gregorian year 2017 AD is equivalent to the Jewish year 5778, and "ticks over" to this value on Tishri 1.

#### BC vs. BCE and AD vs. CE

Throughout this book, you will see BC ("Before Christ") and AD ("Anno Domini," the year of our Lord) used exclusively. These were updated in the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century AD to the more politically correct BCE ("Before the Common Era") and CE ("Common Era") to separate dating nomenclature from the birth of Christ. Except for the nomenclature, the two forms are equivalent; in other words, AD 1 is the same as CE 1 and 5 BC is the same as 5 BCE. We will also use the slightly preferred nomenclature of writing year numbers before the BC and after the AD (e.g., 5 BC vs. AD 1). Note that there is no "0" year between 1 BC and AD 1, but there is a zero *moment* between 1 BC and 1 AD. Even though you will see it in our charts and figures, it will always be enclosed in quotes to denote the transition between the two and makes the charts easier to read (and create).

### **Geography**

Before we delve too deeply into the geography of the holy lands some 2,000 years ago, we will first examine what the region looks like today (see Map 1-1). You will notice that many of the nations have survived through time and were the same back then as they are now— Egypt and Syria are two prime examples. There Israel remains also, between the two countries to which we will dedicate two chapters.

As you attend Bible-study classes, have you ever wondered what the difference is between Judah and Judea (and even Judaea), or Syria and Assyria? Is it just that the teacher stutters or perhaps mispronounces something (maybe he usually pronounces the first "o" in opossum)? On the other hand, it could be that you have wondered what the relationship is between the Middle East and Judea, or Israel and Judah. Well, let us see if we can shed some light on these issues.

Month	Jewish Name	Length	Gregorian Months
1	Tishri	30	September-October
2	Cheshvan	29 or 30	October-November
3	Kislev	29 or 30	November-December
4	Tevet	29	December-January
5	Shevat	30	January-February
6* in leap years	Adar I (added only in leap years, does not exist otherwise)	30	February–March
6 in non-leap years,	Adar (called Adar II in leap years)	29	February-March
7* in leap years			
7 (or 8*)	Nisan	30	March-April
8 (or 9*)	Iyar (or Iyyar)	29	April–May
9 (or 10*)	Sivan	30	May-June
10 (or 11*)	Tammuz	29	June-July
11 (or 12*)	Av	30	July-August
12 (or 13*)	Elul	29	August-September
* In Leap Years	·	·	

Table 1-10. Jewish Civil Calendar (Tishri Years)

Month	Jewish Name	Length	Gregorian Months
1	Nisan	30	March-April
2	Iyar (or Iyyar)	29	April–May
3	Sivan	30	May-June
4	Tammuz	29	June-July
5	Av	30	July-August
6	Elul	29	August-September
7	Tishri	30	September-October
8	Cheshvan	29 or 30	October-November
9	Kislev	29 or 30	November-December
10	Tevet	29	December-January
11	Shevat	30	January-February
12 in leap years	Adar I (added only in leap years,	30	February–March
	does not exist otherwise)		
12 in non-leap	Adar (called Adar II in leap years)	29	February–March
years, 13 in leap			
years			

Table 1-11. Jewish Religious Calendar (Nisan Years)

# The Middle East, Palestine and Judea/Judaea/ludaea

A few of the many definitions of the *Middle East* are:

- The region encompassing Western Asia and Northern Africa
- The area between Arabia and India
- The area surrounding the Persian Gulf

The term *Middle East* is relatively new in origin, dating to around the mid-1800s. As such, we really can define it only regarding the group of relatively modern-day countries. They are:<sup>44</sup>

- Bahrain
- Cyprus
- Egypt
- Iran
- Iraq
- Israel

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Wikipedia contributors, "Middle East," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed April 14, 2013, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Middle\_East.

- Jordan
- Kuwait
- Lebanon
- Oman
- Palestinian Authority
- Qatar
- Saudi Arabia
- Syria
- Turkey
- The United Arab Emirates
- Yemen

With these definitions, the Middle East encompasses some 2.7 million square miles. For comparison, the United States has about 3.7 million square miles.

Palestine, on the other hand, is most generally thought of as the region of land between the Mediterranean Sea and the Jordan River. The genesis of the term is Egyptian and goes back as far as the twelfth century BC; general use of the term by the Greeks goes back to the fifth century BC. 45 It is a territory about the size of the state of Vermont, and by the time the New Testament began, it consisted of three major regions—Galilee in the north, Samaria in the middle, and Judea in the south.

The Biblical southern kingdom of *Judah* had come to be named *Judea* after the return from the Babylonian captivity The *region* of Judea become the Roman *province* of Judea in 63 BC when Pompey took over. 46 In AD 6



Map 1-1. Modern-day Mediterranean Countries

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Wikipedia contributors, "Palestine (region)," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed April 4, 2019, https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Palestine\_(region).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Stephen M. Wylen, *The Jews in the Time of Jesus, An Introduction* (New York: Paulist Press, 1995), 69.

when the Roman prefects took over, the regions of Judea, Samaria, and Idumea were combined into a new, larger Judea; sometimes this is denoted *Judaea* (or even *Iudaea*) in the literature to distinguish it from the smaller region previously known as Judea. <sup>47</sup> We will use the term *Judaea* throughout the book to denote the Roman *province* after AD 6 and the term *Judea* to denote the smaller Roman province and geographical *region* before AD 6. <sup>48</sup> The capital of the new province of Judaea (after AD 6) was Caesarea Maritima instead of what up to then had been Jerusalem.

The term *Coele-Syria* ("hollow" Syria) was also used to describe the area during the time when the Ptolemies in Egypt and the Seleucids in Syria contested it. We will cover this history in Chapters 4 and 5.

There is yet another term that can be introduced here—*Levant*. The *Levant* is the land bordering the eastern shore of the Mediterranean Sea. In general, it includes much of modern Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan, and the Palestinian territories. The first use of the word dates to the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century AD.

### Assyria, Syria, and Samaria

Named after its original capital city of Assur (or Ashur), the Assyrian Empire existed during Old Testament times. The Assyrians were the ones who conquered and assimilated the Biblical northern kingdom of Israel, as we will see in the next chapter. Around 612 BC, the Assyrian capital of Nineveh fell to the Babylonian Empire, and by 605 BC, the Assyrian Empire no longer existed as an independent entity. The remnants of the old Assyrian Empire were ruled by the Babylonians from 605 to 539 BC. The region was then seized by the Persians in 539 BC, and they controlled it until it was conquered by Alexander the Great in 330 BC. Renamed Syria during this period, the region peacefully transitioned to become a part of the Seleucid Empire after Alexander's death. The Parthians controlled the region from about 150 BC to AD 116. This

was when the Romans, under Emperor Trajan, took over the territory and renamed it (back) to the Assyrian Province. The Syria of today is a portion of this area.

Samaria is a name of Biblical origin and comes from the name of the original owner (Shemer) of the hill on which the Israelite capital of Samaria was built during the time of the divided kingdom, as we read about in I Kings:

He (King Omri of Israel) bought the hill of Samaria from Shemer for two talents of silver; he fortified the hill, and called the city that he built Samaria, after the name of Shemer, the owner of the hill. <sup>49</sup>

This area is now known as the West Bank (of the Jordan River). As mentioned before, Samaria was the central region of Palestine during New Testament times, and the Jews, in general, hated the people to their north (and vice-versa).

You might be wondering why Samaria is in the section with Assyria (and Syria). The modus operandi of the Assyrians was one of the primary reasons the Jews (who were remnants of the southern kingdom of Judah) hated the Samaritans (who were remnants of the northern kingdom of Israel). The Assyrians carried many of the original Israelites off to other lands and repopulated Samaria (what was once Israel) with Assyrians and people from other Assyriaconquered nations. These people then intermarried the remaining Israelites, and over time, they were looked upon as "half-breed" Jews. In New Testament times, when we see this hatred between the two peoples, it is partially due to this history of Assyria that these attitudes developed. We will cover the Assyrians more in Chapter 2.

#### Israel and Judah

Following the period of the judges in the Old Testament, a series of kings ruled over the Jews—namely Saul, David, and Solomon. After

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Bo Reicke, The New Testament Era, The World of the Bible from 500 B.C. to A.D. 100 (Philadelphia: Fortress Press, 1974), 134.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Most of the literature does not distinguish between Judea and Judaea and simply use the terms interchangeably.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> I Kings 16:24 (NRSV).

Solomon's death, this united Jewish kingdom was divided; ten of the original twelve tribes became the northern kingdom of Israel and the remaining two became the southern kingdom of Judah. More details of this may be found in the next chapter.

Earlier, we mentioned that the Assyrians conquered the northern nation of Israel. But what about Judah, the other half of the divided kingdom? The Babylonians, who also happened to defeat the Assyrians, ultimately conquered Judah. Like the Assyrian Empire, the Babylonian Empire (named after its capital city, Babylon) existed during Old Testament times. The Babylonian Empire fell to the Persian Empire in 539 BC, when the city of Babylon came under their control. It remained under Persian control until the seventh century AD when Islam began spreading across the whole region.

It has been difficult for me in the past to remember the details of the divided kingdoms of Israel and Judah, but not anymore. The best way that I have found to keep all of this information straight is to alphabetize it. When I visualize a map of the divided kingdom, I see in my mind's eye one of them in the north and one in the south. However, which is which? Well, that is where the alphabet comes into play. I know that the two kingdoms were Israel and Judah. Since it turns out that *Israel* comes before *Judah* alphabetically, then Israel goes first, at the top (north) of the map. Furthermore, alphabetically, *North* comes before *South*, so the northern kingdom is *I*srael, and the southern kingdom is Judah. If you cannot keep straight if **B**abylon or Assyria conquered Israel, just remember that A (Assyria) comes before **B** (Babylon) so Assyria

goes to the top of the map to Israel, and Babylon goes to the south. The same applies to the first kings, Jeroboam I and Rehoboam, and the capital cities, Samaria and Zion (OK, there is a little cheating here, since Zion is a substitution for Jerusalem, but you get the idea). Even the number of tribes works out correctly (just be sure and use the number spelled out)—ten tribes in the north and two in the south. Map 1-2 shows the Biblical kingdoms of Israel and Judah, and Table 1-12 enumerates their "alphabetic history."

It also might be advantageous to get a feel for how far it was between major landmarks in the Bible. Living in the United States, we are used to the fact that it takes hours to get from one state to another or even hours to get across one state. In general, during New Testament times, towns and cities were relatively close to each other, but it still took hours to get from one place to another by walking. Table 1-13 illustrates how long it might take to walk between a few select Biblical towns and cities, approximately rounded up or down to the nearest hour.

When I was in the Boy Scouts, I would allow a couple of hours to do a five or six-mile hike, which is not far off from the value that Google tells me—3.1 miles per hour.<sup>50</sup> So using this rough rule-of-thumb, it would have only taken maybe an hour and a half to walk from Jerusalem to Bethlehem.

All times shown are calculated from straight-line distances as the crow flies and do not take into account the indirect paths that people would have had to have used. Also, many of the cities' locations are not known precisely, so keep that in mind as you peruse the

Attribute	The Kingdom of Israel (fell in 721 BC)	The Kingdom of Judah (fell in 586 BC)
Location	<u>N</u> orth	<u>S</u> outh
Kingdom	<u>I</u> srael	<u>J</u> udah
First king (after	<b>J</b> eroboam I	<u>R</u> ehoboam
division)		_
Number of tribes	<u>Te</u> n	<u>Tw</u> o
Capital	<u>S</u> amaria	<b>Z</b> ion (Jerusalem)
Conquered by	Assyria (subsequently conquered by	<b>B</b> abylon (subsequently conquered by
	Babylon)	Persia)
Last king	<u>H</u> oshea (Hosea)	<b>Z</b> edekiah

Table 1-12. The "Alphabetic" History of Israel and Judah

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> "How many minutes does it take the average person to walk one mile?" *Quora*, accessed May 3, 2013, https://www.quora.com/How-many-minutes-does-it-take-the-average-person-to-walk-one-mile.



Map 1-2. The Old Testament Kingdoms of Israel and Judah

table. Where the table shows a body of water, the distance given is to the closest shore.

Map 1-3 illustrates what we have been discussing. Since many nations controlled the region during the inter-testament period, we have not yet drawn any political boundaries, but these will be shown as we continue through the history. You will also note that some towns (solid dots) are doubly named—Strato's Tower/Caesarea is one example. Not only did Herod the Great go on a building spree when he took over Judea (see Chapter 8), but he went on a renaming spree as well. Several towns were

renamed by Herod and other rulers during the period (see Table 1-14) or were perhaps just known by different names (in Hebrew vs. Latin, for example). The old (or first) name is shown in red, while the newer (or second) name is shown in dark blue.

# Josephus – The Jewish Historian

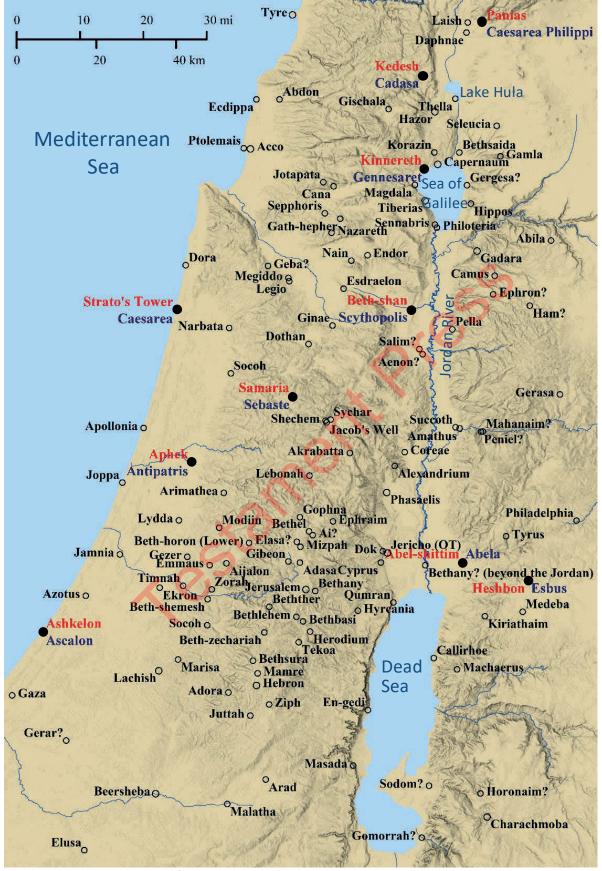
Before we get into the specific history of the inter-testament, we first need to give credit

Cities, Towns and Landmarks	Beersheba (Idumea)	Bethlehem (Judea)	Caesarea (Samaria)	Caesarea Philippi (Trachonitis)	Capernaum (Galilee)	Dead Sea (Judea)	Emmaus (Judea)	Hebron (Judea)	Herodium (Judea)	Jericho (Judea)	Jerusalem (Judea)	Joppa (Judea)	Masada (Judea)	Nazareth (Galilee)	Samaria (Samaria)	Sea of Galilee (Galilee)
Beersheba		12	25	44	37	10	14	7	12	18	13	16	10	31	18	34
Bethlehem	12		17	33	26	6	7	6	2	7	1	11	9	21	8	22
Strato's Tower	25	17		23	17	19	11	21	18	18	15	10	25	10	9	15
Caesarea Philippi	44	33	23		7	30	31	38	33	29	31	32	40	14	26	6
Capernaum	37	26	17	7		23	25	31	26	22	25	26	33	8	19	0
Dead Sea	10	6	19	30	23		13	5	4	2	5	16	1	20	10	19
Emmaus	14	7	11	31	25	13		11	9	13	7	4	15	18	5	21
Hebron	7	6	21	38	31	5	11		5	11	7	14	5	26	13	27
Herodium	12	2	18	33	26	4	9	5		6	3	13	7	22	9	23
Jericho	18	7	18	29	22	2	13	11	6		6	16	21	19	9	18
Jerusalem	13	1	15	31	25	5	7	7	3	6		11	10	19	7	21
Joppa	16	11	10	32	26	16	4	14	13	16	11		19	18	8	23
Masada	10	9	25	40	33	1	15	5	7	21	10	19		29	16	29
Nazareth	31	21	10	14	8	20	18	26	22	19	19	18	29		13	6
Samaria	18	8	9	26	19	10	5	13	9	9	7	8	16	13		16
Sea of Galilee	34	22	15	6	0	19	21	27	23	18	21	23	29	6	16	

Table 1-13. Approximate Walking Time, in Hours, between Select Biblical Towns and Landmarks

to the man without whom we would know little of this period. Titus Flavius Josephus (born Yosef ben Matityahu) was a Hellenist Jew who lived from AD 37-100, just a few decades after the end of the inter-testament period. He authored two major works—*The Wars of the Jews* (which we abbreviate as *Wars*) around AD 75 (containing seven books) and *The Antiquities of the Jews* (which we will shorten to

Antiquities) around AD 94 (containing twenty books). Antiquities is where we find a significant amount of information on the Maccabees, Hasmoneans, and Herodians. Although there is some information on these people in Wars, it is mostly a history of the Jewish peoples' conflict with the Romans between AD 66 and 70 as well as the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple at that time.



Map 1-3. Palestine during the Inter-Testament Period

Sometimes in the literature, you will see *The Wars of the Jews* abbreviated as *BJ*, which is short for the Latin term "Bellum Judaicum." *The Antiquities of the Jews* sometimes is abbreviated as *AJ*, which is short for the Latin term "Antiquitates Judaicae."

Josephus did a good job of introducing himself in his treaties. He was the son of Matthias, a priest from Jerusalem, and an unnamed Jewish woman of noble birth. During the wars with the Romans, Josephus was a commander of the Jewish Galilean forces.

Things did not go well for the Jews during this time in any of the provinces. In AD 67, the Romans trapped Josephus and forty of his fellow Jews in a cave. The Romans demanded surrender from the group, but they refused. The Jews established a plan by which they would kill each other, one by one, counting by threes until only one was left, who would then commit suicide. Josephus was the one remaining, although he chose to surrender to Roman forces after all the others had died.

Josephus was released in AD 69, and he ultimately became a Roman citizen around AD 71. This is when he adopted his new Roman

names, Titus and Flavius. He wrote his histories in Rome during the rule and under the sponsorship of Flavius Vespasian, the ninth Roman emperor.

Josephus was married four times. The Romans killed his first wife and his parents during the siege of Jerusalem in AD 70. His second wife was a captured Jewish woman given to him by the emperor; she left him relatively soon after they were married. A year or so after this, around AD 71, he married his third wife, an Alexandrian Jew. After their divorce, he finally settled down around 75 AD with his fourth wife, a Jewish Greek woman from Crete.

Despite the fact that Josephus does an excellent job in his writings of telling about who he was, he does not do a great job of explaining his part in the Jewish revolt against Rome. Nor does he explain why he failed to commit suicide after his fellow Jews had killed each other that day in the cave (we will cover this in detail in Chapter 10 under *Vespasian and the Fall of Galilee*). The literature mostly criticizes Josephus as a traitor, liar, and coward; it certainly reads that way in his treaties. There are some interesting alternatives to this point of

Old Name	New Name	Notes
Strato's Tower	Caesarea	A small, insignificant village before Herod the Great invested considerable
		sums of money and renamed it Caesarea Maritima or Caesarea by the Sea (to
		distinguish it from Caesarea Philippi). Named in honor of Caesar Augustus.
Samaria	Sebaste	Renamed by Herod the Great after Caesar Augustus (whose name in Greek is
		Sebaste).
Paneas/Panias	Caesarea	Originally named after the Greek god, Pan. Became the administrative capital
	Philippi	of Philip the Tetrarch (aka Herod Philip II) and renamed by him in honor of
		Caesar Augustus. Referred to as Caesarea Paneas by Josephus in Antiquities of
		the Jews (18:2:1).
Kedesh/Kadesh	Cadasa	Cadasa was a Tyrian city sacked by the Jews during their revolt against Rome.
		Known as Kadesh Naphtali under Israelite rule.
Kinnereth	Gennesaret	Kinnereth is the name of the Sea of Galilee in Hebrew. Called Chinnereth
		(Joshua 19:35) and Chinneroth (Joshua 11:2), but gradually transformed to
		Gennesaret (Luke 5:1).
Beth-shan	Scythopolis	Renamed from Beth-shan to Scythopolis ("city of the Scythians") by Pompey in 63 BC.
Esbus	Heshbon	Esbus is the Greek form of the Hebrew Heshbon.
Aphek	Antipatris	Best known for the Battle of Aphek, where the Philistines defeated the Israelites
		and captured the Ark of the Covenant (I Sam. 4:1-10). Rebuilt by Herod the
		Great and renamed Antipatris in honor of his father, Antipater.
Ashkelon	Ascalon	Ascalon is Latin for Ashkelon.
Abel-shittim	Abela/Abila	Numbers 33:49 mentions Abel-Shittim. Josephus references Abila in
		Antiquities 4:8:1.

Table 1-14. Select Cities Renamed (or Known by Different Names) During the Period

view, however.<sup>51</sup> Some authors defend Josephus as being someone who simply understood what was to come and did his best to encourage the Jews to surrender to avoid the fate that was about to befall them. His efforts were to preserve the Jewish nation, and thus the ends justified the means. Since no author would intentionally make himself look bad, Josephus, perhaps, used literary techniques popular in his day. 52 If he were living today, he might be surprised and dismayed to find out that his actions appeared as an act of betrayal. To the reader of his day, he might have been compared to the hero of Homer's Odyssev, Odysseus (Ulysses), who used tricks and deception to survive, as long as the end game was a noble goal. It may be that Josephus saved countless Jewish lives after the war because of his writings about the war. His theme throughout his works was that evil Jewish zealots had coopted the cities to which the Romans ultimately laid siege and that regular everyday Jews were dragged into the fighting, mostly against their will. By the time the war was over, these zealots had been punished; therefore, any further aggression against any surviving Jews was unwarranted. Despite his apologists and their defense of him, or his critics and their questioning of his Jewish devotion, it is certainly a good thing for historians, theologians, and Bible schoolteachers everywhere that he survived.

There are many references to the writings of Josephus throughout this book, and these are a little different from Biblical form—book, chapter, and verse. For Bible references where we may see Acts 2:38, for example, for Josephus we might see *Antiquities* 18:8:5. *Antiquities* is short for *The Antiquities of the Jews*, the first number is the book number, the second is the chapter number, and the third is the paragraph number (sometimes omitted in the literature). There is another number, the verse number, which appears in some literature, where these sources will often eliminate both the

chapter and paragraph numbers, leaving just the book and verse, as in *Antiquities* 18:279. We have chosen to use the *Book:Chapter:Paragraph* style of reference throughout this book mainly because there are a few Josephus "printings" (electronic editions included) that do not include the verse numbers. Therefore, if you happen to be using one of these, it would be difficult to find references.

Table 1-15 shows the book headings for the *Antiquities*. <sup>53</sup> Books 11 through 20 of *Antiquities* cover the relevant material for the periods of time in which we are interested. Table 1-16 contains the headings for *Wars*, of which chapter one is of most interest to students of the inter-testament. <sup>54</sup> Most of the information we have regarding the Hasmoneans and Herodians (in Chapters 7 and 8) comes from Josephus, and these two tables provide a quick cross reference for the information. On the other hand, *I* and *II Maccabees* provide us most of the history of the Maccabean Period (Chapter 6).

Josephus was not the only historian to write about the inter-testament period, but many of these other histories have been lost. Josephus mentions a few fellow historians and quotes from them, some contemporary, and some ancient (to him). One was a man named Strabo, who lived from approximately 64 BC to AD 24, so he was a contemporary to many of the men and women that we will study. He wrote at least two works, *Historical Sketches*, now almost entirely lost, and *Geographica* (Geography), a 17-volume work on the people and places of the ancient world.

Josephus also mentions a certain Justus of Tiberias, a contemporary of his. Neither man cared much for the other; Justus blamed Josephus for causing problems in Galilee during the first Jewish-Roman war from 66-73 AD. Josephus saw things differently than Justus and wrote rebuttals to Justus in his autobiography. Like the works of Strabo, these works of Justus mostly have been lost.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Louis H. Feldman, "ReViews: Was Josephus a Traitor," *Biblical Archaeology Review* 36:03 (May/June 2010): 68, 70; Steve Mason, "Will the Real Josephus Please Stand Up?" *Biblical Archaeological Review* 23:05 (Sep/Oct 1997): 58-61, 63-65, 67-68.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Ibid., 60-61.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Flavius Josephus, *The New Complete Works of Josephus*, trans. William Whiston and Paul L. Maier (Grand Rapids, MI, Kregal Publications, 1999), 5.

<sup>54</sup> Ibid.

Versions 37

Book Num	Description
	Preface to The Antiquities of the Jews
1	From the Creation to the Death of Isaac
2	From the Death of Isaac to the Exodus out of Egypt
3	From the Exodus out of Egypt to the Rejection of that Generation
4	From the Rejection of that Generation to the Death of Moses
5	From the Death of Moses to the Death of Eli
6	From the Death of Eli to the Death of Saul
7	From the Death of Saul to the Death of David
8	From the Death of David to the Death of Ahab
9	From the Death of Ahab to the Captivity of the Ten Tribes
10	From the Captivity of the Ten Tribes to the First Year of Cyrus
11	From the First Year of Cyrus to the Death of Alexander the Great
12	From the Death of Alexander the Great to the Death of Judas Maccabeus
13	From the Death of Judas Maccabeus to the Death of Queen Alexandra
14	From the Death of Queen Alexandra to the Death of Antigonus
15	From the Death of Antigonus to the Finishing of the Temple by Herod
16	From the Finishing of the Temple by Herod to the Death of Alexander and Aristobulus
17	From the Death of Alexander and Aristobulus to the Banishment of Archelaus
18	From the Banishment of Archelaus to the Departure of the Jews from Babylon
19	From the Departure of the Jews from Babylon to Fadus the Roman Procurator
20	From Fadus the Roman Procurator to Florus

Table 1-15. Book Headings for Antiquities of the Jews

Another historian mentioned by Josephus is Nicolaus of Damascus, Herod the Great's personal historian. Even though Nicolaus covered many events in Herod's life, Josephus deemed him unreliable due to his heavily favorable treatment of his boss. Arguably, the same may be said for Josephus.

### **Versions**

There is one last bit of housekeeping before we start looking at the history. All Scripture passages in this book are from the New Revised Standard Version (NRSV). This version was chosen because much of the information about the inter-testament period is from the "Old Testament" Apocrypha

(particularly I and II Maccabees), and the NRSV is one of the few newer translations (released in 1989) that contains the Apocrypha. We will explain what the Apocrypha is in Chapter 13.

#### Conclusion

You will probably notice as you read through this book that most chapter transitions that cover history are not clear. The Maccabees from Chapter 6 spill over into the Hasmoneans of Chapter 7, the Hasmoneans spill over into the Herodians of Chapter 8, and the Herodians spill over into the discussion of the prefects, procurators, legates, and governors of Chapter 9. In fact, Chapters 7, 8, and 9 all cover Herod the

Book Num	Description
	Preface to The Wars of the Jews
1	From the Taking of Jerusalem by Antiochus Epiphanes to the Death of Herod the Great
2	From the Death of Herod till Vespasian was Sent to Subdue the Jews by Nero
3	From Vespasian's Coming to Subdue the Jews to the Taking of Gamala
4	From the Siege of Gamala to the Coming of Titus to Besiege Jerusalem
5	From the Coming of Titus to Besiege Jerusalem to the Great Extremity to which the Jews were
	Reduced
6	From the Great Extremity to which the Jews were Reduced to the Taking of Jerusalem by Titus
7	From the Taking of Jerusalem by Titus to the Sedition of the Jews at Cyrene

Table 1-16. Book Headings for Wars of the Jews

Great. Sometimes history is messy and ill behaved.

This book, primarily, is intended to be a reference book. Unlike many other books of this genre, this one is predominantly laid out with each section describing a person, an institution, or concept. Of course, every person's life overlaps with many others, so at times it is challenging to keep them separate. The main advantage of this approach is to better encapsulate the information to aid in the study of a single individual.

You may wish to take the time now to familiarize yourself with the appendices, particularly Appendix B, *Selected People of the Period* and Appendix C, *Glossary*. These references will help with the people and the terminology of the period.

#### **Review Questions**

- 1. How many books of the Bible are there?
- 2. Approximately how many men wrote the Bible?
- 3. In what three languages was the Bible originally written?
- 4. On what three continents did Bible events take place?
- 5. From Figure 1-2, when did Roman rule begin in Judea?
- 6. What event marked the beginning of the Christian age?
- 7. Approximately how long of a period did the New Testament cover, at least as defined in this book?
- 8. From Figure 1-2, explain the difference between the solid line at the end of the northern kingdom of Israel and the dotted line at the end of the southern kingdom of Judah.
- 9. What event marked the end of the Patriarchal Age?
- 10. Approximately how many years encompassed the inter-testament period?
- 11. What was the dominant world empire at the end of the Old Testament?
- 12. What was the dominant world empire at the beginning of the New Testament?
- 13. What are the last three historical books of the Old Testament?
- 14. In general, what language mix was there in Judea at the end of the Old Testament?
- 15. In general, what language mix was there in Judea at the beginning of the New Testament?
- 16. Name three things that are in the New Testament that arose during the inter-testament period.
- 17. Who was responsible for spreading Greek culture to the known world during the inter-testament period?
- 18. Which two generals of Alexander the Great (and their successors) had the most influence on the Palestinian region?
- 19. Who offered a pig on the Temple altar during the inter-testament period?
- 20. What is the only Jewish feast/festival to have begun during the inter-testament period?
- 21. What does *apocrypha* mean?
- 22. In what language was the Septuagint written?
- 23. What Jewish institution established in the inter-testament period (or perhaps late in the Old Testament period) is the model for our church buildings today?
- 24. What was the name of the Jewish high court?
- 25. What two time-keeping instruments were available during the inter-testament period?
- 26. How many hours were in a Roman day (daylight hours) and how do they differ from our hours today?
- 27. In Jerusalem during the time of Jesus, how long would the shortest hour have been and how long would the longest have been?
- 28. How many days did the Roman week have during the inter-testament and New Testament periods?
- 29. Why is "Wednesday" spelled funny?
- 30. After what Roman god was Saturday named?
- 31. When does a Jewish day start?
- 32. Upon what Biblical reason does the Jewish day begin?
- 33. What is another term that often denotes major Jewish holidays?
- 34. What is the only Jewish day of the week that has a name?
- 35. What are the three different twilight names?
- 36. Explain two reasons why biblical chronologies are complicated.
- 37. Give two examples of why the rotation of the earth is slowing.
- 38. What calendar came into effect for the Roman Republic in 46 BC?
- 39. What is the name of the calendar system we use today?
- 40. Which months did not exist in the lunar calendar created by Romulus?
- 41. To what name was the month of Quintilis changed, and in whose honor was it done?
- 42. To what name was the month of Sextilis changed, and in whose honor was it done?
- 43. Who was initially responsible for adding leap years every four years to the calendar, thus making it repeat every four years?
- 44. Who modified the leap years from being every four years by omitting three leap years out of every 400 years?

- 45. What year and month had exactly three weeks?
- 46. What was the last European country to accept the Gregorian calendar and what year did they accept it?
- 47. Since *octo* means eight, why is October (our tenth month) named the way it is?
- 48. When various countries originally accepted the Gregorian calendar in October of 1582, what date followed October 4?
- 49. When Britain and its American colonies finally adopted the Gregorian calendar, what date followed September 2, 1752?
- 50. To synchronize the Jewish lunar calendar with the seasons of the year, how often was Adar I added?
- 51. What number needs to be added to the Gregorian year to get the equivalent Jewish year?
- 52. When were the *Kalends* on the Roman calendar?
- 53. When were the *Nones* on the Roman calendar?
- 54. When were the *Ides* on the Roman calendar?
- 55. Did the Romans count days before the three fixed points (*Kalends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*) or did they count days after these points?
- 56. In the calendar of Numa Pompilius, what would be the date for Prid. Non. October?
- 57. In the calendar of Numa Pompilius, what would be the Roman equivalent of November 23?
- 58. What year between 1 BC and AD 1 does not exist?
- 59. In the Tishri-years Jewish calendar, which month is number five?
- 60. What Jewish month aligns with March-April?
- 61. Which dispensation (or age) overlapped the Old, Inter, and New Testaments?

## **Appendix A**

### ■ Bible and Apocrypha Authors

hese three tables are a quick overview of the authorship of the Old Testament, the Apocrypha, and the New Testament. Almost every commentary and Bible study aid have several paragraphs or pages on the origin and dates of each of the Biblical books. It was curious to me that none of my references contained a table such as this, but my research was soon to yield an answer. We just do not know with any certainty who many of the authors were; many are attributed to Jewish or Christian tradition.

Even the most indisputable authorship of some books still is questioned by some.

Dates are fraught with even more difficulty. It is a simplification to boil down the range of dates for the writing of a book and condenses the matter probably more than it can or should be. Occupation is again highly subjective for some authors. Just as I have had many occupations throughout my life (fast food worker, student, engineer, author, etc.), so too, these men wore many hats. Therefore, the occupation(s) listed are those that might commonly come to mind.

#	Book	Likely Author	Date Written*	Occupation	Type
1	Genesis	Moses	1445-1405 BC	Hebrew leader	Historical
2	Exodus	Moses	1445-1405 BC	Hebrew leader	Historical
3	Leviticus	Moses	1405 BC	Hebrew leader	Historical
4	Numbers	Moses	1405 BC	Hebrew leader	Historical
5	Deuteronomy	Moses & Joshua	1405 BC	Hebrew leaders	Historical
6	Joshua	Joshua	1398-1390 BC	Hebrew leader	Historical
7	Judges	Perhaps Samuel	1043-1004 BC	Judge	Historical
8	Ruth	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Historical
9	I Samuel	Samuel	1015 BC	Judge	Historical
10	II Samuel	Unknown	900 BC	Unknown	Historical
11	I Kings	Jeremiah	By 570 BC	Prophet in pre-exile Judah	Historical
12	II Kings	Jeremiah	By 550 BC	Prophet in pre-exile Judah	Historical
13	I Chronicles	Ezra	450-430 BC	Priest	Historical
14	II Chronicles	Ezra	450-430 BC	Priest	Historical
15	Ezra	Ezra	457-444 BC	Priest	Historical
16	Nehemiah	Nehemiah	By 425 BC	Cupbearer to Babylonian king	Historical
17	Esther	Contemporary of	464-435 BC	Unknown	Historical
		Mordecai			
18	Job	Unknown	Unknown (pre-Mosaic)	Unknown	Poetic
19	Psalms	David, several	Over several centuries	King of united kingdom	Poetic
		others			
20	Proverbs	Solomon	By 931 BC	King of united kingdom	Poetic
21	Ecclesiastes	Solomon	935 BC	King of united kingdom	Poetic

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Bruce Wilkinson and Kenneth Boa, *Talk Thru the Bible* (Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 1983), 1-299.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Marsha A. Smith, *Holman Book of Biblical Charts, Maps, and Reconstructions* (Nashville, Tennessee: Broadman & Holman, 1993), 16; Wikipedia contributors, "Biblical apocrypha," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed May 13, 2013, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biblical\_apocrypha; Edgar J. Goodspeed, *The Apocrypha* (New York: Vintage Books, 1989), xx-xxii; David S. Dockery, ed., *Holman Bible Handbook* (Nashville, TN: Holman Bible Publishers, 1992), 527.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Wilkinson and Boa, *Talk Thru the Bible*, 301-523.

## **Appendix B**

### Selected People of the Period

his appendix lists many of the people of the inter-testament period. Generally, we will only list people of the New Testament that we have previously mentioned elsewhere. If people prior to inter-testament times had a direct and significant influence on the period, we will refer to some of them as well. You will find some entries are closer to our time as well—Edward Robinson, the discoverer of "Robinson's Arch" in Herod's Temple Mount wall, is an example of this.

The entry for each person is not meant to be an exhaustive treatment of his or her life. A good example (among many) is the life of Hyrcanus II. We have only touched on a few aspects of his life in the information below, but it was much more involved and complicated than the table suggests and as Chapter 7 showed. So use the information below as a starting point only or to remind yourself of the generalities of what a person did or who he or she was.

Since there is not any context to a particular listing in a table of this nature, each individual is listed as precisely and unambiguously as possible, even to the detriment of readability. So the description "Father of Ptolemy (Son of Abubus) who killed Simon Maccabeus..." is used instead of "Father of Ptolemy, who killed Simon..."—perhaps more readable but too concise to show who this particular Ptolemy was. Furthermore, since people referenced elsewhere in the table are

listed in **bold** letters, it is easier to see how important (or not) they were, in general. For example, in the listing for **Ananias** (**High Priest**), we see he was the son of Nebedeus who is not in bold; therefore, he was a minor figure for which we have no additional information.

Another interesting challenge is most people of ancient times either had just one or many names, so we took some care in how we presented these names. You will notice many of the multiply-named people are denoted both with their first name first as well as surname first (the primary reference).

Even though it takes up extra room, this double denotation does provide at least one benefit. If one can only remember someone's first name, then it may be found alphabetically in this list and can then be tracked down throughout the book from there. It also enables one to see how many people of a given name existed in the time—for example, see the several entries under Marcus. However, we do not do this with some names—the many Herods are an example.

Note that some ancient people did not have the foresight to change the first or middle name of their children from their father's name—making things particularly dicey some 2,000 years later. Two good examples of this are the father and son, both named Gnaeus Sentius Saturninus, whom we have denoted as the elder and the younger.

#### Α

Abdon	Eleventh judge (of 14 or 1	5 total, depending on if	the usurper, <b>Abimelech</b> is counted)
-------	----------------------------	--------------------------	---

of Israel in the book of Judges.

Abednego See Azariah (Abednego).
Abel Second son of Adam and Eve.

**Abijah** In the Old Testament, one of the sons of **Samuel**. His conduct as a judge led the

people to demand a king over Israel.

**Abimelech** A usurper judge (of 14 or 15 total, depending on whether one counts him or not) of

Israel in the book of Judges. "Served" between Gideon, the fifth judge, and Tola, the

sixth.

## **Appendix C**

### Glossary

his appendix lists many of the terms used in this book that may be unfamiliar. It is not limited to terms used just in inter-testament times—the recent Jewish holidays listed are a good example of this. Some things might jump out at you as

you peruse that may not have been obvious as you read through the chapters—such as Strato's Tower being the name of two different locations, or how many definitions of Torah there are. Terms in **bold** are references to other entries in this appendix.

#### Α

Ab Urbe Condita A Latin term meaning "from the founding of the city" and denoted as AUC. Used

by the Romans in the later Republic to number their years from 753 BC, the year

when Romulus and Remus reputedly founded Rome.

Abba Aramaic word transliterated into Greek, then English. Means "father." A warm or

solemn address from a child to a father.

Abomination of

Desolation

Perhaps refers to the destruction of the Temple by the Romans in AD 70.

Acacia Wood A durable and dense wood used for construction in ancient times found around

Israel. This particular wood was found between the bone and the head of the nail from the remains of Yehohanan, the only man of whom we have archaeological

proof of crucifixion from about 180 BC to AD 70.

Achaean Standard One of the many Greek weight standards. Based on the silver stater (3 drachms)

as its main denomination.

**Acropolis** The naturally occurring hill that is the geographic and cultural center of a city.

Typically thought of as the location in Athens, Greece, upon which the **Parthenon** 

and other temples and structures were built.

Actium A promontory in western Greece off which was the great naval battle in 31 BC

between the forces of Mark Antony/Cleopatra VII and Octavian.

A.d. See Ante Diem.

AD See Anno Domini. See also Common Era (CE).

**Adar** Twelfth (or thirteenth) lunar month of the Jewish religious calendar. Corresponds to

February-March. There is an Adar I and Adar II in leap years.

Additions to Esther (Greek Esther)

One of the books of the Old Testament **Apocrypha**.

Adonai Hebrew name for "Lord."

**Aedile** The Roman official who supervised markets, public games, public buildings, and

business centers. In charge of weights and measures.

Aeginetan Standard One of the many Greek weight standards. Based on the silver stater (2 drachms)

as its primary denomination.

Aether God of the heavens in Greek mythology. One of the primordial deities.

**Agora** A large open market in a Greek city.

AJ See Antiquities of the Jews.

Akra A fortress. See Seleucid Akra or Ptolemaic Akra.

## **Appendix D**

#### Jewish High Priests

he two tables below (D-1 and D-2) provide a list of Jewish high briests from the time of the first priest (Aaron), around 1400 BC, to the date of the destruction of the temple in AD 70. Students of the inter-testament period will be interested primarily in the priests during the Persian period through the Roman period (#31-#87). The tables were derived from various sources.1 Due to the time of their writing, the Biblical accounts only provide the names through the end of the Old Testament. These sources are not entirely consistent with the others; therefore, we have followed the information given by Josephus since his list goes through the entire intertestament period up to the destruction of the Temple.

The first table (D-1) lists the high priests from the beginning (Aaron) to the time of the Babylonian captivity (Jehozadak). It compares the priests enumerated by Josephus with those in the Bible. The second table (D-2) is primarily from Josephus and lists all the high priests from the Jewish return from the Babylonian captivity to the destruction of the temple. The approximate times of reign for these priests have been provided. Be careful on the transitions from one period to another, and keep in mind that the terms refer to who was ruling over Judea at the time. For example, Jaddua (Jaddus) (#36) served as high priest from the end of the Persian period (when Persia controlled Judea) through the entire Greek period, but he is listed only in the Greek period.

Josephus states there were 83 priests from Aaron through Phannias, but our list in the two tables below shows 87.<sup>2</sup> Some (but probably not all) of the differences could be:

- Josephus does not mention Jehoiada (#18).
- Onias IV (#46) was not a high priest at the Jerusalem temple but served in Egypt at a temple he had built there. He is included on *our* list because this event was important historically and happened during inter-testament times.
- Josephus lists Joseph (#63), the son of Ellemus that other lists do not. This high priest served only one day.
- Our list below has priests who served multiple terms listed separately, whereas Josephus does not always list them or count them separately. There are at least four of these (#53 and #55, #57 and #59, #64 and #67, and #73 and #80).
- Although discussed in the Apocrypha, Josephus omits Jason (Jesus) (#44) and Menelaus (#45) in one of his lists, even though they are mentioned other places in his works.<sup>3</sup> One reason may be that Jason was a Hellenized Jew and Menelaus was of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josephus also breaks down his enumeration of the high priests in Antiquities 20, chapter 10 and gives the number of years for each period:

¹ I Chronicles 6:1-15 and Ezra 7:1-5; Kohanim.jpg," *Jewish Encyclopedia*, accessed April 23, 2016, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Kohanim.jpg; Josephus, *Antiquities of the Jews* 10:8:6, 20:10:1; Flavius Josephus, William Whiston, and Paul L. Maier, *The New Complete Works of Josephus* (Grand Rapids, MI, Kregel Publications, 1999), Notes at Antiquities 20:8:5, 655-656; Joachim Jeremias, *Jerusalem in the Time of Jesus* (Peabody, Massachusetts: Hendrickson Publishers Marketing, LLC, 2014), 377-378; Wikipedia contributors, "List of High Priests of Israel," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed April 23, 2016, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of\_High\_Priests\_of\_Israel. The Apocrypha (specifically I and II Maccabees) has their names scattered throughout the stories recounted there. The chart in the Jewish Encyclopedia is, arguably, the most definitive list of the high priests in the literature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Josephus, *Antiquities*, 20:10:1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Ibid.

## **Appendix E**

#### ■ Roman Rulers ■

his appendix lists the leaders of the Roman state—kings, consuls, and emperors. The Roman monarchy, although not existent during the intertestament period, is listed below since we have referenced some of these people throughout the book. We have restricted our lists of the consuls of the Roman Republic and the emperors of the Roman Empire to only those times of which we are interested—otherwise, the appendix would have been an order of magnitude larger.

### **The Roman Monarchy**

Table E-1 below shows the seven Roman kings during the period of the Roman monarchy from about 753 BC to about 510 BC.<sup>1</sup>

#### Consuls of the Roman Republic during Their Control of Palestine

Table E-2 below shows the Consuls of the Roman Republic during Roman Control of Palestine, from when Pompey took control of Jerusalem in 63 BC to when Augustus became emperor in 27 BC.<sup>2</sup> Consulships continued during the Roman Empire as well, but their influence was negligible. We have shown only a partial list of the consuls since a full list would take more than 100 pages. Recall from Chapter 11 that most consuls were *consules ordinarii* who began their term at the beginning of a year. *Consules suffecti* (*suff.* in the table below) served when a *consule ordinarii* could not complete his term.

Num	King	Reign	Notes
1	Romulus*	753-716 BC	Legend has it he and his brother, Remus, founded the Roman
			monarchy. Later Romulus killed his brother and became king.
			Rome also had a Senate at its founding although it held little
			power.
2	Numa Pompilius	715-674 BC	Rome enjoyed peace during his reign. A good king.
3	Tullus Hostilius	673-642 BC	A warrior king.
4	Ancus Marcius	642-617 BC	Grandson of Numa Pompilius. A good and peace-loving king.
5	Lucius Tarquinius	616-579 BC	Became good friends of Ancus Marcius (the fourth king). Was
	Priscus (Tarquin	1	made a guardian of Ancus's two sons. He may have been the king
	the Elder)		to lay out the Circus Maximus. Later killed by Ancus's two sons.
6	Servius Tullius	578-535 BC	Became a protégé of the wife of Tarquin the Elder, Tanaquil. She
	•		elevated him to the throne upon the death of Tarquin. Established
			the census. Killed by assassins hired by the next king, Tarquin the
			Proud.
7	Lucius Tarquinius	535-510 BC	Probably a grandson of Tarquin, the Elder. Since he had seized the
	Superbus (Tarquin		throne by violence, by violence was how he ruled. The Romans
	the Proud)		eventually overthrew him, abolished the monarchy, and established
			the Roman Republic. Also known as Tarquin the Proud.
* Som	e lists add Titus Tatius	following Rom	ulus.

Table E-1. Kings during the Period of the Roman Monarchy

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Eric Nelson, *The Complete Idiot's Guide to the Roman Empire* (New York: Alpha Books, published by the Penguin Group, 2002), 62-63; Lesley Adkins and Roy Adkins, *Handbook to Life in Ancient Rome* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1994), 3; Wikipedia contributors, "Roman Kingdom," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed June 13, 2016, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roman\_Kingdom. References have either seven or eight kings, depending on which you read. Nelson has eight kings; Adkins and Adkins have seven.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Wikipedia contributors, "List of Roman consuls," *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*, accessed July 13, 2016, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of\_Roman\_consuls.

## **Appendix F**

### ■ The Genealogies of Jesus

wo genealogies of Jesus are provided for us in the New Testament. The forward chronology given by Matthew gives us at least a partial genealogy of the family tree of Joseph, Mary's husband and thus Jesus's earthly adoptive father:

An account of the genealogy of Jesus the Messiah, the son of David, the son of Abraham.

Abraham was the father of Isaac, and Isaac the father of Jacob, and Jacob the father of Judah and his brothers, and Judah the father of Perez and Zerah by Tamar, and Perez the father of Hezron, and Hezron the father of Aram, and Aram the father of Aminadab, and Aminadab the father of Salmon, and Salmon the father of Boaz by Rahab, and Boaz the father of Obed by Ruth, and Obed the father of Jesse, and Jesse the father of King David.

And David was the father of Solomon by the wife of Uriah, and Solomon the father of Rehoboam, and Rehoboam the father of Abijah, and Abijah the father of Asaph, and Asaph the father of Jehoshaphat, and Jehoshaphat the father of Joram, and Joram the father of Uzziah, and Uzziah the father of Jotham, and Jotham the father of Ahaz, and Ahaz the father of Hezekiah, and Hezekiah the father of Manasseh, and Manasseh the father of Amos, and Amos the father of Josiah, and Josiah the father of Jechoniah and his brothers, at the time of the deportation to Babylon.

And after the deportation to Babylon: Jechoniah was the father of Salathiel, and Salathiel the father of Zerubbabel, and Zerubbabel the father of Abiud, and Abiud the father of Eliakim, and Eliakim the father of Azor, and Azor the father of Zadok, and Zadok the father of Achim, and Achim the father of Eliud, and Eliud the father of Eleazar, and Eleazar the father of Matthan, and Matthan the father of Jacob, and Jacob the father of Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom Jesus was born, who is called the Messiah. So all the generations from Abraham to David are fourteen generations; and from David to the deportation to Babylon, fourteen generations; and from the deportation to Babylon to the Messiah, fourteen generations.

Similarly, Luke gives us a reverse chronology of Jesus in his book:<sup>2</sup>

Jesus was about thirty years old when he began his work. He was the son (as was thought) of Joseph son of Heli, son of Matthat, son of Levi, son of Melchi, son of Jannai, son of Joseph, son of Mattathias, son of Amos, son of Nahum, son of Esli, son of Naggai, son of Maath, son of Mattathias, son of Semein, son of Josech, son of Joda, son of Joanan, son of Rhesa, son of Zerubbabel, son of Shealtiel, son of Neri, son of Melchi, son of Addi, son of Cosam, son of Elmadam, son of Er, son of Joshua, son of Eliezer, son of Jorim, son of Matthat, son of Levi, son of Simeon, son of Judah, son of Joseph, son of Jonam, son of Eliakim, son of Melea, son of Menna, son of Mattatha,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Matthew 1:1-17 (NRSV).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Luke 3:23-38 (NRSV).

#### ■ Index ■

Page numbers in **boldface** are major sections that cover the subject or quick overview references in either Appendix B or C. Individual page number references in the major sections will not be made. For example, the major sections on Herod the Great in Chapters 7 and 8 will not have other references to Herod within. Page numbers in *italics* denote that the reference is in a figure, map, photograph, table, or blue sidebar (text box). Sing. means the singular

form of the word, while pl. denotes the plural form of the word.

Ouite a few people have the same names, like Eleazar or Joseph. We have tried to denote these so it is clear what references to pursue if you are looking for a particular individual. We have also denoted names that are separated in the index but have a similar pronunciation, such as Barak (who was a judge) and Buraq (which was a horse).

#### Α

A.d.: See Ante Diem Aaron (High Priest): 47, 430, 432, 665, 666, 667 Aaron's Rod: 419 Aaronic Priesthood: 205, 389, 563 Ab Urbe Condita: 23, 24, 625 Abba: 565, 625 Abdon: 52, 53, 581 Abednego: See Azariah (Abednego) Abel: 9, 43, 44, **581** Abela: 35, 319 Abel-shittim: 35 Abiathar (High Priest): 667 Abihu: 432 Abijah (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Abijah (Judge): 49, 58, 581 Abila: 319 Abimelech: 52, 581 Abishua (High Priest): 432, 667 Abiud: 553, 681 Abomination of Desolation: 625 Abortion: 520 Abraham: 9, 45, 46, 48, 173, 402, 404, 464, 553, 582, 635, 681 Sons of: 598, 599 Wives of: 597, 602, 615 Absalom: 54, **582** Abubus: 582 Acacia Wood: 536, 625 Accession Year: 21 Achaean League: 140

Achaeus I: 135, 582 Achaeus II: 132, 135, 142, 160, 162, 582

Achaica, Mummia: 375 Achiabus: 256 Achim: 553, 681

Achimas (Ahimaaz) (High Priest):

667

Acme: 260, 582

Acre: 431 Acropolis: 625, 647

Actium: 118, 213, 214, 248, 364,

368, 585, 609, 625

Acts: 618

AD: See Anno Domini Adam: 8, 9, 43, 44, 48, 465, 553,

681

Adar: 28, 399, 625 Adasa: 182, 184 Battle of: 608 Addi: 553, 681

Additions to Daniel: 440 Additions to Esther: 16, 440, 441,

442, 443, 444, **447**, 576, 582,

597, 604, 608, **625** Admin: 553, 681, 685

Adonai: 625 Adonijah: 54, 582

AE: 490, See also Brass, Bronze, or

Copper and Aes Aediles: 352, 359, 625, 627 Aegean Sea: 73, 83, 521 Aegospotami: 76

Aeneas: 582

Aes: 490, See also Brass, Bronze, or

Aether: 511, 625 Aetolian League: 140 Africa: 284 Agabus: 582 Against Apion: 559

Copper and AE

Agathocles: 107 Agora: 625 Agrippa Postumus: 366, 367, 582

Agrippa, Marcus Antonius (Son of Felix): 243, 293, 582

Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius (Husband of Julia Caesaris): 303, 367, 368, 369, **582**, 675

Agrippina the Elder: 367, 370, 582,

593, 603

Agrippina the Younger: 293, 367, *372*, 373, 374, **582**, *676* 

Agrippina, Vipsania: 367, 369, 582

Ahab: 58, 59, 684

Ahasuerus (Xerxes I): 63, 75, 402, 447, 448, 560, **582**, 594, 656 Ahaz: 57, 59, 404, 553, 681 Ahaziah (King of Israel): 58 Ahaziah (King of Judah): 58, 553,

681, 682, 684

Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus Domitius:

*367*, 373, *374*, **582** Ahijah (High Priest): 667

Ahimaaz: See Achimas (Ahimaaz)

(Hight Priest)

Ahimelech (High Priest): 667 Ahitub (High Priest): 667 AJ: See Antiquities of the Jews Akra: See Seleucid: Akra or

Ptolemaic:Akra Akrabatta: 319, 320 Albania: 29

Albinus, Decimus Junius Brutus:

362, 363, 582

Albia, Terentia: 376

Albinus, Lucceius: 273, 290, 295,

420, *497*, *561*, **582** 

Alcimus (Jacimus or Joachim) (High Priest): 177, 178, 182, 183, 185, 205, 206, **582**, 666, 668

Alexander (Son of Herod the Great): 205, 227, 229, 244, 251, 255, *387*, **582**, 592, 594, 596, 606

Alexander II (Son of Aristobulus II): 204, 205, 206, 216, 217, 225, 227, 231, 232, 233, 387, 560,

**582**, 583, 586, 595, 606 Alexander II Zabinas: 112, 133, 135,

150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 159,

161, 163, 231, **582** 

Alexander III: See Alexander the

Great

Ammonites: 45, 51, 52, 180, 626

Alexander IV. 77 04 06 00 03	American (Consof Dovid), E4	Anticohus (Con of Colours IV
Alexander IV: 77, 84, 86, 88, 92,	Amnon (Son of David): 54	Antiochus (Son of Seleucus IV
<b>582</b> , 614	Amon (King of Judah): 59	Philopator): 132, <b>143</b> , 144, 160,
Alexander the Great: 9, 13, 30, 72,	Amon-Ra: 513, <i>515</i> , <b>626</b> , 641	162, <b>584</b>
73, 74, <b>77</b> , 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88,	Amos: 58, 65, 553, 576, 681	Antiochus I Soter: 105, 132, 133,
<i>92</i> , 120, 249, 453, 473, 513, 547,	Amphilogiai: <b>626</b>	135, 137, 138, 146, 160, 162,
<i>554, 558, 560, 562,</i> 563, 564,	Amphora: 498, <b>626</b>	<b>584</b> , 615, 618
<b>583</b> , 586, 592, 594, 599, 614,	Amram: 432	Antiochus II Theos: 100, 101, 105,
637, 640, 652	Ananelus (High Priest): 207, 225,	106, 132, 134, 135, <b>138</b> , 139,
Body of: 84, 103, 106	226, <i>232</i> , <i>234</i> , <b>583</b> , <i>669</i>	<i>146, 147,</i> 158 <i>, 160, 162,</i> 583 <i>,</i>
Character: 82	Ananias (High Priest): 271, 293,	<b>584</b> , 592, 598, 642
Control of Palestine: <b>78</b>	294, 298, 391, <b>583</b> , <i>670</i>	Antiochus III the Great: <i>74, 99, 100,</i>
Death: 85	Ananias (Husband of Sapphira):	101, 105, 107, 108, 120, 132,
Division of his Kingdom: <b>84</b>	<b>583</b> , 615	134, <i>135</i> , 138, <b>139</b> , <i>140</i> , 142,
Empire after his death: 83		143, 146, 158, 160, 162, 418,
	Ananus I: See Annas I (High Priest)	
Relatives: 582, 589, 609, 610	Ananus II: See Annas II (High Priest)	<i>558, 560,</i> 582, 584, 592, 612,
Alexander V (Son of Cassander): 86	Anathema: <i>565</i> , <b>626</b>	628, 650, 658
Alexander, Tiberius: 273, 286, 290,	Anatolians: 60	Antiochus IV Epiphanes: 14, 15, 73,
<b>291</b> , 321, 323, <i>496</i> , <i>561</i> , <b>583</b>	Andragoras of Parthia: 158, 162,	74, 105, 109, 110, 111, 113, 123,
Alexandra (Daughter of Hyrcanus	<b>583</b> , 586	131, <mark>132, 13</mark> 5, 142, 143, <i>146,</i>
II): 205, 225–29, 225, 227, <b>229</b> ,	Andrew (Apostle): 548, <i>550</i> , <b>583</b> ,	148, <mark>153, 16</mark> 0, 162, 170, 175,
<i>234</i> , 247, <i>387</i> , <b>583</b> , 586, 592,	655	<mark>1</mark> 76, 179, 181, 183, 197, 198,
593, 605, 606	Androktasiai: 626	206, 332, 339, 400, 405, 418,
Alexandra, Salina: 205, 209, 387,	Andromachus: 135, 142	4 <mark>5</mark> 3, 454, 457, <i>560</i> , 561, 563,
583	Andronicus (Called an Apostle): 583	582, 584, 585, 592, 593, 597,
Alexandra, Salome: 74, 204, 205,	Andronicus (Killed Onias III): 144,	604, 607, 610, 632, 634, 637,
206, 209, 212, 214, 227, 229,	583	643, 653, 656
230, 231, 232, 233, 386, 387,	Animal Slaughter Area: 426	Children of: 582, 584, 597
392, 493, 560, <b>583</b>	Anna (Prophet): <b>583</b> , 616	Death of: 176
Alexandria, Egypt: 79, 102, 103,	Anna (Wife of Tobit): 583	Antiochus V Eupator: 132, 135,
109, 112, 117, <i>122</i> , <i>123</i> , <i>124</i> ,	Annas I (High Priest): 287, 288,	147, 148, <i>160</i> , <i>162</i> , <i>179</i> , <i>181</i> ,
145, <i>214</i> , <i>220</i> , <i>258</i> , 298, 305,	298, <b>583</b> , 589, 5 <mark>93, 600</mark> , 607,	<i>183, 198,</i> <b>584</b> , 597, 600, 604,
312, 321, <i>324</i> , 339, 364, 547,	618, 669	610
564, 585, 612, 626	Annas II (High Priest): 271, 288,	Antiochus VI Dionysus: 133, 135,
Alexandrian Library: 98, 104, 105,	296, 32 <mark>2, <b>583</b>,</mark> 599, <i>670</i>	149, <b>150</b> , <i>152</i> , <i>153</i> , <i>161</i> , <i>163</i> ,
117, <i>557</i> , 612, <b>626</b>	Annius, Lucius: 319	188, <i>198</i> , <i>231</i> , <b>584</b> , 619
Alexandrian Lighthouse: See Pharos	Anno Domini: <b>27</b> , 595, <b>626</b>	Antiochus VII Sidetes: 100, 101,
Lighthouse	Ante Diem: 25, <b>626</b>	<i>133, 134, 135,</i> 149, <b>150</b> , 151,
Alexandrian War: 125, 626	Ante Meridiem: 18, 626	152, 153, 154, 161, 163, 187,
Alexandrium: 217, 250, 258, 592	Antigonid Dynasty: 86, 87, 88, 91,	194, <i>195, 196, 198,</i> 207, <i>230,</i>
Fortress of: 258	583, <b>626</b>	<i>231</i> , 473, <i>492</i> , 582, <b>584</b> , 590,
Alphabet of Ben Sira (Sirach): 603	Antigonus (General of Alexander	611
Alphabetic History of Israel and	the Great): 84, 86, 87, 88, 89,	Antiochus VIII Grypus: 100, 101,
Judah: 31, 32, 57	<i>91</i> , 103, 131, 137, <b>583</b> , 626, 633	133, 134, 135, 151, 152, 153,
Alphabetic History of Prefects and	Antigonus I: 205, 209, 212, 387,	154, 155, 156, 159, 161, 163,
Procurators: 283, 284	<i>418</i> , <b>584</b> , 637	210, <i>231</i> , <b>584</b> , 591
Alphabetic History of the "F"	Antigonus II: <i>74,</i> 158, <i>204, 205</i> ,	Antiochus IX Cyzicenus: 100, 101,
Procurators: 306	207, 216, <b>218</b> , 220, 227, 229,	133, 134, 135, 152, 153, 154,
Alphaeus: <b>583</b> , 591, 597, 599	230, 231, 232, 233, 246, 256,	155, 159, 161, 163, 208, 210,
Altar of Burnt Offering: 422, 423,	303, 363, 387, 493, 558, 560,	231, 584, 591
426, 427, <b>626</b> , 642	583, <b>584</b> , 595, 601, 638, 666,	
		Antiochus X Eusebes Philopator:
Altar of Incense: 415, 419, 423,	669	100, 101, 133, 134, 135, 152,
425, <b>626</b>	Antioch (Cities Named): 137	153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161,
Amalekites: 45	Antioch, Syria: 137, 188, 190, 302	163, 231, <b>584</b> , 591, 616
Amathus: 211, 250, 302	Antiochis: 135	Antiochus XI Epiphanes
Amaziah: <i>58, 553, 681,</i> 684	Antiochus (General under Philip II):	Philadelphus: 133, 135, 153,
Ambivius, Marcus: 273, <b>285</b> , 286,	<i>137</i> , <b>584</b>	154, 155, <i>156, 161, 163, 164,</i>
495, 560, <b>583</b>	Antiochus (Son of Antiochus III the	<i>231</i> , <b>584</b> , 616
America: 345	Great): 132, 135, <b>142</b> , 160, 162,	Antiochus XII Dionysus: 133, 135,
Aminadab: 553, 681	584	<i>153</i> , 154, <i>155</i> , 156, <i>161</i> , <i>164</i> ,
Ammon (Kingdom/Region): 12, 562		231, <b>584</b>
Ammonitos: 45 51 52 190 636		

Antiochus XIII Asiaticus: 133, 135,	Apate: 511, <b>626</b>	Areopagus: 518, <b>627</b>
153, 156, 157, 161, 164, 231,	Aphek: <i>35, 300</i>	Ares: 19, 510, 512, 513, 514, 515,
359, <b>584</b> , 616	Aphrodite: 19, 510, 511, 512, 513,	627
Antipas (Antipater I): 214, 218, 242, 243, <b>244</b> , 245, <b>584</b>	514, <i>516</i> , <b>626</b> Apocalypse of Abraham, The: <i>460</i> ,	Aretas III: 211, <b>585</b>
Antipater (Envoy to Sparta): 196,	626	Aretas III: 214, 245, <b>586</b> Aretas IV: 265, <b>586</b> , 597, 610
<b>584</b> , 608	Apocalypse of Moses, The: 460,	Argentum: 490, See also Silver and
Antipater (General of Alexander the	626	AR
Great): 72, 84, 87, 88, 91, 100,	Apocrypha (sing. Apocryphon): 15,	Argonautic Expedition: 514, <b>627</b>
132, <b>585</b> , 589, 594, 611, 633	16, 37, 437, <b>439</b> , 459, 566, <b>626</b>	Argurion: 489, <b>627</b>
Antipater (Son of Salome [Herod's	Acceptance: <b>440</b> , <i>442</i> , <i>443</i> , <i>444</i>	Aristarchus of Samos: 555, <b>586</b>
Sister]): 243	Authors: <b>575</b> , <i>577</i>	Aristeas: <b>586</b>
Antipater I: See Antipas (Antipater	Book Synopses: 444	Aristobulus (Son of Aristobulus IV):
I)	Numbering and Grouping: 439,	243, 305, <b>586</b>
Antipater II (Father of Herod the	440	Aristobulus (Son of Herod of
Great): 74, 204, 214, 217, 218,	Apollo: 138, 512, 513, 514, 515,	Chalcis): 243
230, 232, 233, 243, <b>244</b> , 245,	<b>626</b> , 633	Aristobulus I: 74, 204, 205, 206,
<i>246, 274, 395,</i> 584, <b>585</b> , 586,	Apollonius (General under	<b>209</b> , 212, 217, 229, 231, 235,
591, 598, 605, 639	Antiochus IV Epiphanes): 145,	386, 387, 492, 560, <b>586</b> , 666,
Antipater II (Son of Cassander): 86	171, 175, <i>179</i> , 454, <b>585</b>	668
Antipater III (Son of Herod the	Apollonius (General under	Aristobulus II: 74, 204, 205, 207,
Great): 244, 251, 254, 256, 257,	Demetrius II): 184, 187, 189,	213, 217, 218, 227, 229, 230,
<b>258</b> , <b>585</b> , 588, 594 Antipatrid Dynasty: 86, <b>626</b>	191, 193, <b>585</b> , 628 Apollonius (Temple Plunderer):	231, 232, 233, 245, 302, 345, 353, 358, 386, 387, 493, 558,
Antipatria Dynasty. 80, <b>620</b> Antipatris: <i>35, 250,</i> 251, <i>300, 319</i>	457, <b>585</b> , 617	560, 582, 584, 586, 595, 598,
Antiphilus: 256, 259, 260, <b>585</b>	Apollonius of Perga: 555, 585	608, 615, 666, <i>669</i>
Antiquitates Judaicae: 35, See also	Apollos: 585	Aristobulus III: 204, 205, 207, 222,
Antiquities of the Jews	Apostles: 548	<b>225</b> , 227, 229, 230, 231, 232,
Antiquities of the Jews: 33, 37, 559,	Definition: 548	<i>234</i> , 247, <i>387</i> , <i>560</i> , 583, <b>586</b> ,
601, <b>626</b>	Apphus: See Jonathan (Apphus)	592, 637, 666, <i>669</i>
Antonia Fortress	Appian of Alexandria: 142, 585	Aristobulus IV: 205, 227, 229, 243,
First: 250, 305, 418, 420, <b>635</b>	Appian Way: 557, 626	244, 245, 251, <b>255</b> , 267, 270,
Second: 291, 298, 325, 326, 327,	Appuleius, Sextus: 369	<i>274, 387,</i> 586, 592, 597, 598,
328, 329, 413, <i>417, 419, 420,</i>	Aprilis: 24, <b>626</b>	606, 610
<i>421</i> , 427, 561, 646, <b>653</b>	Aqueducts: 524, 557, <b>626</b>	Aristotle of Stagira: 77, 552, 554,
Antonia Hybrida Minor (Wife of	Aquila (Eagle Statue): 287, 329,	<b>586</b> , 611, 618
Mark Antony): <i>364</i> , <b>585</b>	<b>626</b> , 655	Arius (King of Sparta): 192, <b>586</b>
Antonia Major (Eldest Daughter of	Aquila (Friend of Paul): 373	Ark of the Covenant: 35, 414, 415,
Mark Antony): 268, 364, 367,	Aquila of Sinope: 438, <b>585</b>	<i>416</i> , 419, <i>422</i> , <i>423</i> , <b>627</b> , 630,
585 Antonia Minor (Voungest Daughter	Aquillius, Manius: 355	639, 644
Antonia Minor (Youngest Daughter of Mark Antony): 364, 367, 372,	AR: 490, See also Silver and Argentum	Armenia Kingdom of: 156, 363
585, 603	Arabia	Modern Country of: 29
Antonius, Iullus: 364	Kingdom of: 211, 222	People of: 44, <b>627</b>
Antony, Mark: <i>25, 100, 101, 116,</i>	People of: 45	Arni: 553, 681
117, 204, 207, 213, 214, 217,	Arabic: <i>564</i> , <b>626</b>	Arpachshad (Arphaxad): 45, 48,
221, 224, 225, 227, 247, 248,	Aram: 553, 681	553, 681
249 <i>, 354, 357, 360,</i> 361 <i>,</i> 362 <i>,</i>	Aramaeans: 60	Arruntius, Euaristus: 371, <b>586</b>
<i>364</i> , 366, <i>367</i> , 368, <i>369</i> , 372,	Aramaic: 6, 12, 394, 462, 464, 562,	Arsaces I: 158, <b>586</b>
<i>558</i> , 583, <b>585</b> , 586, 590, 592,	564, 565, 566, 626	Arsacid Empire: See
601, 603, 609, 625, 653, 659,	In New Testament: 565	Parthain:Empire
674, 675	Araunah: 404, <b>585</b>	Arsinoe I: 100, 101, 105, 106, 147,
Children of: 582, 585, 590	Arch of Titus: 331, 340, 341, <b>627</b>	<b>586</b> , 612
Wives of: 585, 591, 595, 608	Freize of Destruction of	Arsinoe II: 101, 105
Antyllus, Marcus Atonius: 364	Jerusalem: 341	Arsinoe III: 101, 106, 107
Apama: 135	Archelaos (Archelaus): 115, 125,	Arsinoe IV: 100, 101, 116, 117, 118,
Apame I: 135, 137, <b>585</b>	585	119, 121, 122, 125, 231, <b>586</b> ,
Apame II: 135	Archimedes of Syracuse: 552, 555,	591, 613
Apamea: 137	<b>585</b> , 627, 631	Arsinge of Macedon: 103
Treaty of: 132, 142, 148, 160,	Claw of: 555, <b>631</b>	Artabanus (King of Parthia): 266,
<i>162, 174,</i> 584, 592, <b>658</b>	Screw of: <i>555</i> , <b>627</b>	<b>586</b> , 615

Aureus: 480, 489, 627 Artakama: 101, 103 Barabbas: 587 Artavades: 156 Aurum: 490, See also Gold and AU Barak (Judge): 52, 53 Artaxerxes I: 62, 63, 64, 74, 560, Austria: 29 Barbarians: 61 Av: 28, 399, 627 Barclay, James: 411, 587, 628 **586**, 608 Artaxerxes II: 74, 560, **586** Avaran: See Eleazar (Avaran) Barclay's Gate: 407, 411, 413, 414, Artaxerxes III: 74, 560, 586 Axioramus (Axiomar) (High Priest): 417, 587, 628 Artaxerxes IV: 74, 560, 586 Barena: 529. 628 Artemis: 512, 513, 515, 518, 519, Bar-Kochva, Bezalel: 175 Ayyubid-Mamluk Stones: 412 627 Azariah (Abednego): 173, 451, 581, Bar-Kokhba Revolt: 341, 401, 474, Temple of: 518, 519, 592 **587**, 588 558, **628**, 642 As (Assarion): 479, 488, 627 Azariah (Maccabean Soldier): 174, Barnabas: 518, 519, **587**, 601, 616 Asa: 57, 58 *181, 184,* **587**, 601 Barsabbas: See Joseph (Barsabbas) Barsabbas, Judas (Emissary from Asaph: 553, 681 Azariah (Raphael): See Raphael Asarah B'Tevet: 401, 627 Azariah (Uzziah): 58,59 Council of Jerusalem): 519 Ascalon: 35, 250, 263, 299 Bartholomew (Apostle): 548, 550, Azariah I: See Azarias (Azariah I) Ascension of Isaiah, The: 460, 627 (High Priest) 587 Azariah II (High Priest): 667 Asclepiades of Bithynia: 556, 587 Baruch (Book): 16, 440, 441, 442, Asenath: 46, 432, 587, 594, 605 Azariah III (High Priest): 667 443, 444, 449, 450, 576, 588, Ashdod: 254 Azariah IV: See Azarias (Azariah IV) Asher: 46, 50, 432, **587** (High Priest) Baruch (Man): 588 Azarias (Azariah I) (High Priest): II Baruch: 460, 639 Asia: 284 III Baruch: 460, 639 Asmodeus: 445, 587 **587**, 666, 667 Asps: 119 Azarias (Azariah IV) (High Priest): IV Baruch: 460, 640 Assarion: See As (Assarion) Barzapharnes: 219, 220, 588, 609 **587**. 667 Assembly of the Plebs: 355, 627, Azarias (Raphael): See Raphael Baskama: 193 Azerbaijan: 29 Bassus, Caecilius: 303, 588 Bassus, Lucilius: 301, 332, 333, 561, Assumption of Moses, The: 459, Azizus (King of Emesa): 293, 587 460, **627** Azor: 553, 681 588 Azotus: 181, 184, 187, 189, 193, Bassus, Publius Ventidius: 588, 674 Assur: 30 Assyrian 195, 197, 263, 314, 318 Bathsheba: 54, 553, 588, 619, 681, Battle of: 628 Empire: 11, 27, 30, 32, 55, 57, 684 60, 62, 63, 65, 563, 564 Bathvllus: 259. 588 Modus Operandi: 30, 60 BC: See Before Christ (BC) В People: 44, 627 BCE: See Before the Common Era Astarte: 55 (BCE) B'reishit (Genesis): 464 Bear: 61, 74 Astrolabe: 556, 598, 627 Baasha: 58 Athaliah: 58, 684 Beautiful Gate: 412, 413, 421, 426, Babylonian Athena: 512, 513, 514, 516, 610, **628**. 633 Astronomy: 17 **627**, 647 **Bedriacum** Capital (Babylon): 60, 137, 227 Athenion: 248, 587 Battle of: 628, 676 Captivity: 9, 12, 16, 63, 65, 428, Athens, Greece: 13, 73, 76, 83, Before Christ (BC): 27, 628 473, 562, 566, 601, 616, 621 518, 610, 625, 647 Before the Common Era (BCE): 27, High Priests Prior to: 667 Athronges: 262, 587 628 Empire: 10, 30, 60, 61, 62, 63, Atia: 367 Beit She'an, Israel: 526 64, 65, 332, 563, 608 Atlantis: 75 Bekah: 475, 476, 628 Kings: 588, 595, 603, 608 Atrium: 627 Bel: 452, 588 Period: 60, 64, 73, 347, 558, 628 Attalid Dynasty: 86, 87, 88, 91, 604, Bel and the Dragon: 16, 440, 441, Bacchides: 177, 178, 182, 184, 186, 442, 443, 444, 452, 577, 588, 187, 189, 190, 193, 385, 454, Attalus I: 139, 587 597. 628 **587**, 628 Attica Peninsula: 75 Bell. Alexander Graham: 184 Bacchus: 147, 515, 628, 633, 642 AU: 490. See also Gold and Aurum Bellum Judaicum: 35, 628, See also Bactrian Empire: 138, 139 AUC: See Ab Urbe Condita Wars of the Jews Baean: 180 Audata: 77 Belshazzar (Babylonian King): 63, Balas, Alexander: 100, 101, 109, Augusta, Claudia: 367 450, **588** 110, 133, 134, 135, 148, 149, Augusta, Julia: See Drusilla, Livia Belteshazzar (Belshazzar) 150, 151, 152, 153, 159, 161, (Babylonian Name for Daniel): (Wife of Octavian) 163, 185, 187, 191, 198, 582, Augustus: See Octavian (Augustus) 590, 597, 620 (Emperor) Ben Ya'ir: 588 Balbus, Decimus Laelius: 378 Augustus, Romulus: 346 Bend, The: 406, 407, 409, 629 Balbus, Marcus: 367 Auranitis: 264 Benjamin: 10, 46, 50, 144, 206, Bamidbar (Numbers): 464 Aurelius, Marcus (Emperor): 348 432, 588, 607

Berenice (Daughter of Herod Agrippa I): 243, 270, 281, 282,	Boswellia: 635 Botany (Father of): <i>554</i> , 618	Caesarea Philippi: 35, 140, 250, See also Paneas (Panium)
295, 297, <b>588</b>	Bozrah (Bostra): 180, 185	Caesarion: See Ptolemy XV
Berenice (Wife of Antiochus II	Brass: 490, <b>629</b>	Caesarion
Theos): 101, 105, 106, 134, 135,	Bread and Circuses: 525	Caesaris, Julia (Daughter of Julius
138, 146, 147, 162, 429, 642	Britain: 373	Caesar): 117, 359, 360, <i>366</i> ,
Berenice (Wife of Aristobulus IV):	Britannicus: <i>366, 367,</i> 373, 374	367, <b>589</b>
243, 267, 270, 274, 586, <b>588</b> ,	British Museum: 108, 406, 437, 610	Caesaris, Julia (Daughter of
597	Broad Wall: 404, 505, <b>629</b>	Octavian): <i>366</i> , 369, 582, 589
Berenice I: 101, 103, 105	Bronze: 490, <b>629</b>	Caesaris, Julia (Sister of Julius
Berenice II: 101, 106, 429	Bronze Altar: 416	Caesar): <i>367</i> , <b>589</b>
Berenice III Philopator: 99, 101,	Brooks, Phillip: 174	Caesianus, L. Apronius: 371
102, 113, 114, 122, 124, 231,	Brutus, Marcus: 368, 582, <b>588</b>	Caesonia, Atia Balba (Mother of
<b>588</b> , 612, 613	Buddha, Gautama: <i>63</i> , <b>588</b>	Octavian): <i>366</i>
Berenice IV Epiphaneia: 99, 101,	Buddhism: 588	Caesonia, Milonia (Wife of
115, <i>122</i> , <i>124</i> , <i>231</i> , 585, <b>588</b> ,	Bukki (High Priest): 432, 667	Caligula): <i>367, 370,</i> <b>589</b> , 593
591	Bulgaria: 29	Caetronianus, Gaius: 363
Bestiarii (sing. Bestiarius): 529, <b>629</b>	Bull: 422	Caiaphas, Joseph: 287, 288, 305,
Betaris: <i>319</i>	Buraq (Muhammad's Horse): 404	388, 563, <b>589</b> , 605, <i>669</i>
Bethany: 603, 607, 617	Burnt House: 330, 506, 602, <b>629</b>	Cain: 9, 43, 44, <b>589</b>
Bethbasi: 185, 189, 193	Byzantine Empire: 346	Cainan (Luke's Genealogy): 553,
Beth-Dagon: 189, 193	Capital (Byzantium): 346	681, 685
Bethel: 319, 320		Cainan/Kenan: 44, 553, 681
Bethennabris: 318, <i>319</i>		Caius: See Caligula
Beth-Horon: <i>179, 182, 184</i>	C	Caldarium: 525, <b>629</b>
Bethlehem: 247, 272, <i>274</i> , <i>352</i>		Caleb: 47, 173, <b>589</b>
Bethletephon: 319	Cabi, Joseph (High Priest): 271,	Calendars: 17
Bethsaida: 550	296, 328, <b>589</b> , <b>67</b> 0	Comparisons: 25
Beth-Shan: <i>35</i> , 189, <i>190</i> , <i>193</i>	Cadasa (Kadesh): 35	Caligula (Emperor): 266, 268, <i>274</i> ,
Bethulia: 446	Caduceus: 494, <b>629</b>	<i>286</i> , 289, <i>290</i> , 305, 306, <i>367</i> ,
Beth-Zaith: 182	Caenis: 377	370, <i>373</i> , 517, 532, 533, 586,
Beth-Zechariah: 177, 181, 184, 593	Caesar (Definition): 366, <b>629</b>	<b>589</b> , 595, 596, 597, 610, 613,
Beth-Zur: 180, 184, 188, 190, 193	Caesar, Drusus: 367	615, 676
Bezemoth: 319	Caesar, Gaius: <i>366, 367,</i> 369, <b>589</b>	Children of: 593
Bible Museum: 437	Caesar, Gaius Julius (the Elder):	Death of: 586, 590, 604, 614,
Bible, The	<b>36</b> 0, <i>36</i> 7, <b>589</b>	615
Answers Deepest Questions: 7	Caesar, Julius: 25, 100, 101, 116,	Wives of: 589
Authors: 575	117, 120, 125, 213, 214, 217,	Callisthenes: 82, 589
Comparison of Beginning and	218, 227, <i>232</i> , <i>233</i> , 245, 249,	Calvaria: 629
End: 7	<i>346</i> , 348, <i>351</i> , <i>354</i> , 356–68, <i>357</i> ,	Calvary: 629
Historical Synopsis: 9	<b>360</b> , <i>361</i> , <i>362</i> , <i>366</i> , <i>367</i> , 372,	Cambyses: <i>63, 560, <b>589</b></i>
History: 8	<i>516</i> , 539, 585, 589, 608, 609,	Camithus: 617
Bibulus, Lucius Calpurnius: 303,	626, 628, 629, 633, 635, 639,	Camydus: 601
588	641, 651, 659, 660, <i>674</i>	Cana, Galilee: <i>550</i>
Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius: 302,	Children of: 589, 613	Canaan: 44, 52, <b>589</b>
360, <b>588</b> , 674	Death of: 582, 588	Canaanites: 12, 44, 60, <b>629</b>
Bigger Picture: <b>547</b>	First Triumvirate: 591, 611	Candace (Queen of Ethiopia): 594
Bilhah: <i>46, 432,</i> <b>588</b> , 592, 608	Wives of: 590, 611, 618	Canon, Canonical: <i>439</i> , <i>459</i> , 626,
Bishop's Bible: 443	Caesar, Lucius (Adopted Son of	<b>629</b> , 631, 650
Bithynia: 248	Octavian): <i>366, 367,</i> 369, <b>589</b>	
BJ: See Wars of the Jews		Cantileras, Simon (Figir Priest).
	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90	Cantheras, Simon (High Priest): 244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669
Boanerges (Sons of Thunder): 550,	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b>	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550
Boanerges (Sons of Thunder): <i>550, 565,</i> <b>629</b>	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, <i>303</i> ,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, <i>669</i> Capernaum: <i>550</i>
565, <b>629</b>	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, <i>303</i> , <b>589</b> , 614	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, <i>669</i> Capernaum: <i>550</i> Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, <i>303</i> , <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, <i>35</i> , <i>250</i> ,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Boaz (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>629</b>	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, 303, <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, 35, 250, 252, 270, 281, 282, 283, 294,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319 Caphatabira: 320
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Boaz (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>629</b> Boethus: 244, <b>588</b> , 589, 593, 600,	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, 303, <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, 35, 250, 252, 270, 281, 282, 283, 294, 295, 298, 300, 302, 314, 319,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319 Caphatabira: 320 Caphethra: 320
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Boaz (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>629</b> Boethus: 244, <b>588</b> , 589, 593, 600, 617	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, 303, <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, 35, 250, 252, 270, 281, 282, 283, 294, 295, 298, 300, 302, 314, 319, 320, 324, 333, 523, 532, 557,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319 Caphatabira: 320 Caphethra: 320 Capitoline Hill: 629
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Boaz (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>629</b> Boethus: 244, <b>588</b> , 589, 593, 600, 617 Boiotia: 140	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, 303, <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, 35, 250, 252, 270, 281, 282, 283, 294, 295, 298, 300, 302, 314, 319, 320, 324, 333, 523, 532, 557, 559, <b>629</b> , 656, See also Strato's	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319 Caphatabira: 320 Caphethra: 320 Capitoline Hill: 629 Capitoline Triad: 515, 516, 629,
565, <b>629</b> Boaz (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681 Boaz (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>629</b> Boethus: 244, <b>588</b> , 589, 593, 600, 617	Caesar, Lucius Julius (Consul in 90 BC): 355, <b>589</b> Caesar, Sextus Julius: 247, 303, <b>589</b> , 614 Caesarea Maritima: 30, 35, 250, 252, 270, 281, 282, 283, 294, 295, 298, 300, 302, 314, 319, 320, 324, 333, 523, 532, 557,	244, 269, 589, 594, 607, 669 Capernaum: 550 Capharsalama: 178, 182, 184 Caphartobas: 319 Caphatabira: 320 Caphethra: 320 Capitoline Hill: 629

Caracalla	Spread of: EAO EE1	Cloopatra IV: 100 101 112 114
Caracalla Baths of: 525, <b>628</b>	Spread of: <b>548</b> , <i>551</i> Christians: <i>45</i> , 374	Cleopatra IV: 100, 101, 113, 114, 134, 135, 153, 154, <b>591</b>
Carmania: <i>85</i>	Chronos (Greek God of Time): 509,	Cleopatra V Selene: 100, 101, 113,
Carnaim (Karnaim): <i>180</i> , 455	630	133, 134, 135, 152, 153, 154,
Carrhae	Church of the Holy Sepulchre: <b>630</b> ,	155, <i>157</i> , <b>591</b>
Battle of: 158, 609	636	Cleopatra VI Tryphaena: 99, 101,
Carter, Rosalyn: 169	Churchill, Winston: 43, 345	114, 115, 116, 122, 124, 231,
Carthaginian	Cicero, Marcus Tullius: 368, <b>590</b> ,	588, <b>591</b> , 613
Empire: <i>141, 346,</i> 348, 597, 650	674	Cleopatra VII Philopator: 100, 101,
Caspian Sea: 158, 647	Cicero, Marcus Tullius (Minor):	115, 116, 119, 120, <i>121</i> , <i>122</i> ,
Caspin: 180, 185	303, <b>590</b> , 675	125, 214, 221, 227, 231, 248,
Cassander: 72, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89,	Cilicia: 163, 248, 363	<i>354</i> , 361, 363–68, 363, <i>364</i> , <i>367</i> ,
<i>91,</i> 132 <i>, 554,</i> <b>589</b> <i>,</i> 626 <i>,</i> 633	Cimmerians: 44, <b>630</b>	368, 582, 585, 586, 587, 590,
Castor: 515, 518, 629, 648	Cincinnatus: 354	<b>591</b> , 609, 613, 625
Catapult: 318	Cinna, Cornelia (Wife of Julius	Client King: 352, 561, 631
Catoptrics (Euclid): 555	Caesar): <i>367</i> , <b>590</b>	Clocks: 17
Catulus, Quintus Lutatius: 355	Cinna, Lucius Cornelius: 355, 356,	Clopas: 583, 590, <b>591</b> , 607
Caucasians: 44, <b>629</b>	590	Codex Alexandrinus: 437, 631
Cavalry: <i>87, 185, 539, <b>629</b>,</i> 655	Circeii, Italy: 364	Codex Si <mark>naiticu</mark> s: 437, 438, <b>631</b>
CE: See Common Era (CE)	Circumference of Earth: 555, 594	Coele-Syria: 30, 103, 138, 139, 142,
Cecinna: 321, <b>590</b>	Circus Maximus: 526, 527, <b>630</b>	154, 233, <b>631</b>
Celsus, Aulus Marius: 305, <b>590</b>	Cistophorus: 480, <b>630</b>	Coeus: 510, 512, <b>631</b> , 658
Cendebeus: 194, 195, 197, <b>590</b> ,	Citadel: See Ptolemaic:Akra or	Cohorts: 329, 537, 540, 541, 630,
600, 602	Hasmonean:Baris	<b>631</b> , 643
Censor: 352, 359, <b>629</b>	Cities of Refuge: 50, 430	Coin Composition: 490
Central Valley: <i>See</i> Tyropoeon	Citron: 211, <b>630</b>	Coliseum: See Flavian
Valley	City of David: 506, <b>631</b> , 649	Amphitheater
Century: 320, 537, 538, 530, 540	Civil Servant: 352, <b>631</b> Claudia Livia Julia: See Li <mark>villa</mark>	Colosseum: See Flavian
Century: <i>329</i> , 537, <i>538</i> , <i>539</i> , <i>540</i> , <i>541</i> , <b>630</b>	(Claudia Livia Julia)	Amphitheater Commiphora: 645
Cephas: 565, See Peter, Simon	Claudilla, Junia: 370	Common Era (CE): 27
Ceres: 514, <i>515</i> , <b>630</b> , 632, 633	Claudius (Emperor): 268, 271, 274,	Concrete: 547
Cerialis, Sextus Vettulenus: <b>301</b> ,	286, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293,	Confucius: <i>63</i> , <b>591</b>
<i>314</i> , 320, <i>561</i> , <b>590</b>	<i>367</i> , 37 <b>1</b> , <b>372</b> , 561, 585, 590,	Conic Sections: <i>555</i> , 591
Chad: 29	597, 617, 618, <i>676</i>	Conon (Konon) of Samos: 555, <b>591</b>
Chaeronea: 83	Wives of: 582, 607, 609, 619	Constantine I: 536
Chalcis: 270, 271, 273	Cleitus: 82	Constantinople: 346, 347
Chalpai: <b>590</b>	Cleopatra Eurydice (Wife of Philip	Consuls: 346, 351, 353, 359, 631,
Chamber of Hewn Stone: 425, 426,	II): <i>77, 92,</i> <b>590</b>	643 <b>, 673</b>
427, <b>630</b>	Cleopatra of Jerusalem: 244, 263,	Ordinarius (pl. Ordinarii): 353,
Chamber of Lepers: 421, 426, <b>630</b>	<i>274</i> , <b>590</b> , 597, 610	631
Chamber of Nazarites: 426, 630	Cleopatra of Macedonia: 77, 84,	Suffectus (pl. Suffecti): 353, 631
Chamber of Oil: <i>426</i> , <b>630</b>	590	Contemporary English Version of
Chamber of the Hearth: 425, 426,	Cleopatra Selene II: 101, 118, 363,	1995: 444
427, <b>630</b>	<i>364</i> , <b>590</b>	Coponius: 273, 284, <b>285</b> , 286, 494,
Chamber of Wood: <i>426</i> , <b>630</b>	Cleopatra Thea: 100, 101, 102, 110,	<i>560</i> , <b>591</b> , 602
Chambers of Broken Knives: 426,	<i>133, 134, 135, 148,</i> 149, 150,	Copper: 490
630	151, <i>152</i> , <i>153</i> , <i>154</i> , <i>159</i> , <i>161</i> ,	Corban: 565
Chandragupta: 137, <b>590</b> , 644	163, 187, 208, 231, <b>590</b> , 616	Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius: 290,
Chanukah: See Hanukkah Chaos: 510, 511, <b>630</b>	Children of: 152	304, <b>591</b>
Chariot Races: 630	Cleopatra   Syra: 99, 100, 101, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 121,	Corcyra: 140 Coreae: <i>319</i>
Chaspho: 180, 185	108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 134, 135, <b>590</b> , 612	Corinth Canal: 75
Chemosh: 55	Cleopatra II: <i>99, 101,</i> 109, 110, 111,	Corinth Canal. 73 Corinthus: 256, <b>591</b> , 595, 618
Cherea: <b>590</b> , 613, <i>676</i>	112, 113, 121, 122, 123, 150,	Cornelius: 282, <b>591</b>
Cherub (pl. Cherubim): 415, 419,	151, <i>198</i> , <i>231</i> , <b>590</b> , 591, 612	Cornucopia: 490, 492, 494, <b>631</b>
423, <b>630</b> , 639, 644	Cleopatra III Philometor: 99, 100,	Corpus Juris Civilis: 531, <b>631</b>
Cheshvan: 28, 399, <b>630</b>	101, 102, 111, 112, 113, 114,	Corupedium (Corupedion): 137
Christianity	121, 122, 124, 198, 210, 231,	Corvinus, Marcus Valerius Messalla:
Age of: 8, <b>630</b>	590, <b>591</b> , 612, 613	303, <b>591</b> , 675
Persecution: 517, 518		Cosam: 553, 681

Costobar: 243, 588 Cotta, Aurelia: 367	D	Demetrius II Nicator: 100, 101, 110, 112, 133, 134, 135, 148, <b>149</b> ,
Council of Jerusalem: 519		150, 151, 152, 153, 161, 163,
Council of Trent: 442, <b>631</b>	Dagon: 207	182, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191,
Counting of the Omer: See Days of	Damascus: 299, 548, 609	193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 207,
the Omer	Damneus: 601	<i>231</i> , 584, 585, 590, <b>592</b> , 607
Court of the Gentiles: 421, 424,	Dan: 46, 50, 432, <b>592</b>	Demetrius III Eucaerus: 133, 135,
628, <b>631</b>	Daniel (Book): 73, 79, 440, 441,	153, 154, 155, 156, 161, 163,
Court of the Israelites: 422, 426,	451, 587, 597, 607	210, 211, 212, <i>231</i> , 316, <b>592</b>
<i>427</i> , <b>631</b> , 645	Daniel (Man): 61, 63, 65, 173, 451,	Democracy: 345
Court of the Priests: 422, 426, 427,	576, 588, 597	Democrats: 393
631	Danube River: 79	Democritus: 554, <b>592</b>
Court of Women: 421, 424, 426,	Daric: 473, <b>632</b> Darius I: <i>63, 64,</i> 455, 473, <i>560,</i> <b>592</b>	Demotic Script: 108, 652
628, <b>631</b> , 645, 658	Darius II: 63, 74, 560, <b>592</b>	Denarius (pl. Denarii): 350, 475,
Cousins: 102	Darius III: 13, 74, 77, 78, 83, 85,	479–82, <i>478</i> , <i>479</i> , <i>481</i> , <i>482</i> , <b>484</b> ,
Coverdale's Bible: 439, 443, <b>632</b>	560, <b>592</b>	<i>485, 486, 488,</i> 521, 627, 630,
Crassus, Marcus Licinius: 158, 214,	Data (Euclid): 555	<b>632</b> , 651, 654, 657
<i>302, 354,</i> 356, <b>357</b> , 358, 359,	Date Palm: <b>632</b>	Desolating Sacrilege: See
360, <i>369</i> , 372, 523, 589, <b>591</b> ,	Fruit of (Dates): 506	Abomination of Desolation
611, 635, 659, <i>674</i>	Dates (Calendar): 17	Devarim (Deuteronomy): 464
Craterus: 84, 85, 91, <b>591</b> , 633	Dathema: 180, 185	Diadochi: 84, 91, 103, 131, 589,
Crates of Mallus: 556, 591	David: 30, 51, 56, 65, 173, 404,	609, <b>633</b>
Crete: 75, 363	553, 575, 585, <b>592</b> , 596, 599,	Wars of: 84, <i>87</i> , <b>633</b>
Crius: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>632</b> , 658	619, 620, <i>681</i>	Diana: 514, <i>515</i> , 627, <b>633</b>
Croatia: 29	Children of: 582	Diaspora: 11, 12, 548, 562, <b>633</b>
Cronus: See Kronos (Greek Titan)	Wives of: 588	Dictator: 346, 351, 354, 356, 360,
Crossbeam: See Patibulum	Day of Atonement: See Yom Kippur	361, <b>633</b> , 643
Crucifixion: <b>533</b> , <i>535</i>	Day of Eleusis: 109, 120, 122, 145,	Didius, Quintus: 303, <b>592</b>
Cause of Death: 534	, 160, 197, 1 <mark>98, 603, <b>632</b></mark>	Didrachm: 478, <b>633</b>
Crusaders	Days of Awe: 399, 632, 638, 652	Didymus: 618, See Thomas
People: 660	Days of Repentance: See Days of	(Apostle)
Period: 410, 412	Awe	Dienekes: <i>75</i> , <b>592</b>
Cubit: <b>632</b>	Days of the Omer: 400, 401, 632,	Dii Consentes: 514, <i>515–16</i> , 626,
Long (Royal): 406, 426	635, 642, 654	630, 633, 641, 643, 644, 645,
Short: 406	Days of the Week: 17, 19	660
Cumanus, Ventidius: 271, 273, 286,	De Architectura (Vitruvius): 556,	Dinah: 46, 432, <b>592</b>
290, <b>292</b> , 496, 561, <b>591</b> , 617	620	Diobol: 478, <b>633</b>
Cupid: 515, <b>632</b> , 634	Dead Sea: 318, 319	Diocletian: <i>346, 347,</i> 476
Curatore: 353, <b>632</b>	Dead Sea Scrolls: 393, 394, 459,	Baths of: 525, <b>628</b>
Cursus Honorum: 358, 359, 360,	<b>632</b> , 651	Diodotus I of Bactria: 158, 162, <b>592</b>
<b>632</b> Cushites: <i>44</i> , <b>632</b>	Deborah: 52, 53, <b>592</b>	Dione: 512
	Decadrachm (Dekadrachm): 478,	Dionysus: 107, 512, 513, 515, <b>633</b>
Cyclopes: 510, 511, 512, <b>632</b> Cynane: 77	632	Diophantus: 258, <b>592</b> Divided Kingdom: <i>9, 32,</i> <b>55</b> , <i>57, 64</i>
Cyprians: <i>44</i> , <b>632</b>	Decapolis: 12, 264, 562	Divrei HaYamim (I & II Chronicles):
Cypros I (Mother of Herod the	December: <b>632</b>	464
Great): 218, 228, 243, 245, 246,	Decimal System: 472, <b>632</b>	Dolabella, Publius Cornelius: 362
591	Decurion Order: 350, 632	Dolesus: 318
Cypros II: 243, 244, 245, <b>591</b> , 606	Defiled Altar Stones: 426	Dollar (US): 472
Cypros III: 243, 267, 271, 588, <b>592</b> ,	Dellius: 225, <b>592</b>	Dome of the Chain: 428, 430
593, 597	Delos, Island of: 521, <b>640</b>	Dome of the Rock: 402, 403, 404,
Cyprus: 363	Delphi: 515	406, <i>409</i> , 420, <i>424</i> , 425, <b>428</b> ,
City: <i>250</i> , 251	Demeter: <i>512</i> , 513, <i>515</i> , <b>632</b>	430, 431, 506, 509, 587, 628,
Island: 29, 117, 123, 124, 594	Demetrius (Led Revolt against	<b>633</b> , 635, 656
Cyrenaica: <i>99</i> , 363, 612	Paul): 519, <b>592</b>	Domitian (Emperor): 340, 377, <i>378</i> ,
Cyrene: 112, 123, 612, 617	Demetrius I of Bactria: 135, <b>592</b>	498, 517, 559, <b>593</b> , 595, 603,
Cyrus the Great: 16, 22, 61, 63, 64,	Demetrius I of Macedon: 86, 88,	627, <i>676</i>
72, 83, 158, 387, 419, 452, 558,	592	Domitilla the Elder: <i>377, 378,</i> <b>593</b>
560, <b>592</b> , 644	Demetrius I Soter: 110, 132, 135,	Domitilla the Younger: <i>378</i> , 593
Czech Republic: 29	143, 147, <b>148</b> , 149, <i>150, 160,</i> <i>161, 162,</i> 177, <i>182,</i> 185, <i>189,</i>	Domus Aurea (Golden House): 374
	190, 191, 198, 587, <b>592</b> , 619	Donations of Alexandria: 363
	190, 191, 190, 301, <b>332</b> , 013	

Dor: 194 Kingdom of: 49. 79. 363 Elvmais: 176 Dorians: 75 Modern Country of: 29 Elymas (Magician): 594 Doris: 243, 244, 258, 259, 585, **593** People of: 44, 64, **633** Emmaus: 179, 184, 319, 324 Dositheus (Maccabean Egyptian Museum: 406 Battle of: 183, **628** Commander): 593, 617 Ehud: 52, 53, 593 Emperor: 350, 634 Dositheus (Traitor to Hyrcanus II): Eichah (Lamentations): 464 Worship: 514 226. 593 Ein Gedi: 334 England: 345 Douay-Rheims: 443 Eisenhower, Dwight D: 131 English Revised Version of 1885: **Double Gate** Ekron: 191 444 Elah: 58 Enoch (Man): 44, 48, 553, 681 Eastern (Herod's Temple Mount): 412, 633, 636 Elasa: 182, 184, 587 I Enoch: 459, 460, 639 Southern (Herod's Temple Battle of: 186, 187, 628 II Enoch: 460, 639 Elcias: See Hilkiah (High Priest) Mount): 407, 412, 415, 417, Enos/Enosh: 44, 48, 553, 681 **633**, 659 Eleazar (Accused John Hyrcanus): Ensign: 634, 655, See Standards Drachm/Drachma (pl. Drachms or 209. 593 Epaphroditus: 375, 594 Drachmae): 254, 478, 479, 481, Eleazar (Avaran): 169, 170, 171, Ephesus: 518, 592 485, *487*, *488*, **633** 177, 181, 184, 196, 385, 387, Ephphatha: 565 Dreadful Beast: 61, 74 587, **593**, 599 Ephraim: 46, 50, 319, 320, 432, 594 Ephron: 180, 181, 185, 455 Dreams in the Book of Daniel: 61, Eleazar (High Priest): 244, 288, 432, Epimanes: 144, 170 667 Drusilla (Daughter of Germanicus): Eleazar (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, Epiphanes: 634 Epirus: 75, 140 367, **593** Drusilla (Daughter of Herod Agrippa Eleazar (Jewish Martyr): 147, 454, Eques: 529, 530, 634 I): 243, 271, 293, 582, 587, **593** 457, 519, **593** Equestrian: 285, 348, 350, 634 Drusilla, Julia (Daughter of Caligula): Eleazar (Rebel at Jotapata): 298, Er: 553, 681 367, **593** 313. **593** Erastus: 594 Drusilla, Livia (Wife of Octavian): Eleazar (Rebel at Machaerus): 298, Eratosthenes of Cyrene: 555, 594 254, 260, 366, 367, 369, 372, 332, **593** Erebus: 510, 511, 634 Eleazar (Son of Annas I) (High 484, 582, **593**, *676* Erev Pesach: **634**, 642 Drusus the Elder: 366, 367, 369, Priest): 287, 297, 298, **593**, 669 Erinyes: 511, 634 Eleazar (Son of Boethus) (High 372, 593, 603 Eris: 511, 634 Drusus the Younger: 268, 367, 369, Priest): **593**, 669 Eros: 510, 511, 515, 634 Eleazar (Son of Onias I) (High Esau: 45, 46, 594, 598, 614, 639 370, **593**, 596 Priest): 593, 605, 668 Dryads: 514, 633 Esbus: 35 Dupondius: 479, 490, 633 Eleazar ben Simon (Zealot Leader): Esdras (Ezra): 594 *298*, **321**, 323, **593** Book Comparisons: 441 Eleazar ben Ya'ir: 298, 336, 337, I Esdras: 16, 440, 441, 442, 443, E 338, *339*, 588, **594** 444. 455. 577. 639 Electrum: 478, 633 Duplication of Content: 455 Eagle: See also Golden Eagle and Elements (Euclid): 555, 594 II Esdras: 16, 440, 441, 442, 443, Aquila (Eagle Statue) Elephants: 107, 137, 140, 142, 177, 444, 456, 577, 639 On Prutot: 490, 494 181, 457, 528, 593 Esli: 553, 681 Easter: 399 Eleusis: See Day of Eleusis Essene Gate: 417 Eastern (Greek) Orthodox Church Eli ("Mv God"): 464. 634 Essenes: 15, 21, 144, 247, 392, 393, Acceptance of Apocrypha: 442 Eli (High Priest): 432, 667 395, 398, **634** Eastern Gate (Solomon-Era Temple Eli (Judge): 52, 594 Esther (Book): 7, 62, 63, 65, 400, Mount): 408, 633 Eliakim: 553, 681 441, 597, 608 Eber: 45, 48, 553, 681 Eliashib (High Priest): 594, 600, 668 Esther (Woman): 582, 594 Ecclesiastes: 400 Eliezer: 553, 681 Ethiopia Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of Elijah: 58, 65, 173, 658 People of: 44, **634** Jesus, Son of Sirach): 16, 440, Elioneus (Aljoneus) (High Priest): Ethiopian Eunuch: 282, 594, 610 441, 442, 443, 444, 448, 576, 244, 594, 670 Ethnarch: 216, 217, 232, 233, 263, 600, 617, 633, 661 Elisha: 58, 65 273, 274, 285, 386, **634** Ecdippa: 219, 220 Elisheba: 432 Etruscans: 44, 348, 634 Echidna: 510, 511, 512, 633 Eliud: 553, 681 Euboea: 135, 139, 140 Edomites: 44, 45, 180, 181, 184, Elizabeth: 594, 686 Euclid of Alexandria: 104, 552, 555, **633**, 639 Elmadam: 553, 681 Eglon: 52 Eloi ("My God"): 464, 565, 634 Eudoxus of Knidos (or Cnidus): 554, Egypt Elon: 52, 53, **594** Country of: 272 Elpis: 244, 594, 614 Eulaeus (Eulaios): 109, 123, 594, Israel Bondage in: 558

Elul: 28, 399, 634

603

Festival of Unleavened Bread: See Eumenes: 84, 91, 138, 594, 633 Gad: 46, 50, 432, 595 Feast (Festival) of Unleavened Gadara: 211, 302, 312, 313, 314, Eupolemus: 178, 594, 599 Europeans: 44, 634 **Bread** 318, 319 Eurycles: 258, **594** Festival of Weeks: See Shavuot Gaddi: See John (Son of Eurydice: 100, 101, 103, 594, 612 (Pentecost) Mattathias) Eusebius: 594 Festus, Porcius: 272, 273, 274, 281, Gaia: 510, 511, 512, 516, 632, 633, Eutvchus: 594 282, 290, **295**, 374, 497, 532, **636**. 637. 658 Eve: 8, 9, 43, 44, 465 *561*, 588, **595** Galba, Gaius Sulpicius (Father of Evil-Merodach: 63, 595 Fimbria, Gaius Flavius: 355 Emperor Galba): 375 Exactor Mortis: 634, 651, 658 First Citizen: 368 Galba, Servius Sulpicius (Emperor): **Exaggeration of Numbers in Ancient** First Settlement: 676 290, 320, 375, **596**, 661, 676 Battles: 174 First Triumvirate: 214, 302, 354, Galilee: 12, 29, 140, 246, 263, 264, Exiguus, Dionysius: 595, 626 357, 358, 359, 360, 372, 589, 272, 273, 274, 299, 312, 373, Exile: 532, 634 591, 611, **635**, 659 *562*, 583, 591, 595, 597, 620, Exodus, The: 47, 49 Firstborn Gate: 426 631, 649, 657 Eye for an Eye: 389, 390 Fish Gate: 417 Kings of: 267, 271 Ezekiel: *63*, *65*, *576* Flaccus, Caius Norbanus: 369 Procurators of: 290, 291, 292 Ezra: 9, 11, 12, 62, 63, 64, 65, 440, Flaccus, Lucius Pomponius: 268, Roman Conquest of: 311 284, 286, 304, 595 Tetrarchs of: 265 441, 461, 562, 575, 594, 666 Flaccus, Lucius Valerius: 355 Galilee Boat (aka "Jesus Boat"): Flame Gate: 426 316, *317*, **636**, 661 F Flavia (Sister of Vespasian): 378, Gall: 636 595 Gallus, Cestius: 290, 296, 298, 300, Fabatus: 256, 595 Flavia, Julia (Daughter of Titus): 305, 312, **596** Fabi: 599, 601 378, **595** Gamala: See Gamla Fadia: 364. 595 Flavian Amphitheater: 340, 377, Gamaliel: 16, 390, 391, 429, 548, Fadus, Cuspius: 270, 271, 273, 284, 527, *557*, 563, **635**, 639 **596**, 598, 653 286, 290, 496, 561, **595**, 618 Flavian Dynasty: 377, 378, 676 Gamaliel (Gamla) (Father of High Family: 520 Flogging: **533**, **635** Priest Joshua [Jesus]): 601 Businesses: 86 Flood: 9 Gamla: 212, 312, 314, 316, 317, Children: 520 Florus, Gessius: 273, 290, 296, 312, 318 Men: 520 497, 561, 588, **595** Garasa: 319 Women: **520** Football Field: 431 Garden Tomb: 630, 636 Farthing: 479, 482, 634, 650 Footrest: See Suppedaneum Garis: 314 Fast of Esther: See Ta'anit Esther Forgotten Years: 567, 635 Gaugamela: 79, 83, 85 Fast of Gedaliah: See Tzom Fortuna: 515, 635, 659 Gaul: 272, 357, 360, 585 Gedaliah Fortunatus: 266, 595 Gaulanitis: 263, 264, 272, 273, 274, Fast of the First Born: 402 Forum of Vespasian: See Temple of 373, 583, 591, 595, 610 Feast (Festival) of Unleavened Peace Kings of: 267, 271 Bread: 296, 323, 400, See also Foundation Stone: 402, 403, 425, Procurators of: 290, 291, 292 Pesach (Passover) 635 Tetrarchs of: 254, 263 Feast of Firstfruits: 400, 635 Four Horns: 72,88 Gaussian Curve: 169 Feast of Tabernacles: See Sukkot Four Hundred and Twenty Years: 8 Gaza: 79, 80, 85, 137, 140, 188, (Feast of Tabernacles) France: 71 190. 193. 211 Februarius: 24, 635 Gaza Strip: 29 Frankincense: 635 Februus: 24, 635 Franklin, Benjamin: 83 Gazara (Gezer): 194, 195, 197, 475 Federal Reserve Bank: 471 Freya: 19, 635 Geba: 250 Felix, Lucius Cornelius Sulla: 375, Frigedaeg: 19 Gedaliah: 401, 659 595 Frigidarium: 525, 635 Gehenna: 638 Felix, Marcus Antonius: 243, 271, Fullness of Time: 16, 547, 635 Gemara: 390, 462, 463, 566, 636, 273, 274, 281, 282, 290, 293, Fulvia: 363, 364, 595 497, 532, 561, 582, 587, 593, Fundana, Galeria: 376 Babylonian: 390, 462, 627 **595**, 618 Funerary Inscriptions: 564 Jerusalem (Palestinian): 390, Fenugreek: 635 Furnilla, Marcia: 378, 595 462, **641** Festival of Harvest: See Shavuot Gemellus, Tiberius: 367, 370, 596 (Pentecost) Geneva Bible: 443 Festival of Lights: See Hanukkah G Genius: 514, 516, 636 Festival of Lots: See Purim Gennesaret: 35 Festival of Trumpets: See Rosh Gaba Fortress: 250 Geographica (Strabo): 36 Hashanah Gabao: 300 Geographika (Eratosthenes): 555, Gabinius, Aulus: 217, 302, 595, 674 594

Greece: 29

Geography: 27 Greek Hanukkah: 14, 176, 400, 405, 453, **637**, 644 Geometry: 555 Calendar: 21 Georgia (Modern Day Country): 29 Early History: 73, 83 Haran: 45 Gerah (Ma'ah): 475, 476, 484, 628, Hashmon: 203, 597 Empire: 62, 63, 71, 72, 88 636 Gods: 508, 516 Hasideans: 392 Geras: 511, 636 Kingdom: 61, 78 Hasidim: 144, 389, 392, 393, 395, Germanicus: 367, 369, 370, 372, Language: 6, 12, 14, 394, 548, **637**. 648 582, 593, **596**, 603 562, 566, **636**, 658 Hasmonean Germany: 29, 345 Modus Operandi: 79 Baris: 208, 209, 418, 420, 637, Gershom (Son of Moses): 432 Mythology: 636 656 Gershon (Son of Levi): 430, 432 People: 44, 637 Dynasty: 15, 170, 203, 205, 206, Gethsemane, Garden of: 565, 605, Period: 64, 74, 347, 558, 560, 231, 234, 385, 389, 408, 453, 563, **637** 636, See also Jesus:In Garden of Gethsemane High Priests During: 668 Descendants: 229 Gideon: 52, 53, 581, 596 Greek Weight Standards: 476, 477, End of: 226, 227, 230 Gigantes: 511, 636 636 Kingdom: 235 Gihon Spring: 504, 636, 638, 649 Achaean: 477, 625 Period: 14, 74, 203, 204, 347, Gilead: 175, 180, 211, 455 Aeginetan: 477, 625 558, 560, **637** Asiatic: 477, 627 Gioras: 617 High Priests During: 637, 668 Giraffes: 528 Attic: 477. 627 Rulers: 204 Giru: 475, See Gerah (Ma'ah) Hastati: 538, 539, 637 Campanian: 477, 629 Chian: 477, 630 Gischala: 298, 314, 317, 594 Hazor: 188, 190, 193, 602 Gladiator: 527, 617, 629, 634, 636, Cistophoric: 477, 630 Header and Stretcher Construction: 639, 642, 645, 650, 651, 653, Corcyrean: 477, 631 409 Corinthian: 477, 631 Heavy Talent: 475, 637 Glaphyra: 243, 262, 596 Euboic: 142, 477, 634 Hebrew: 6, 10, 12, 394, 464, 548, Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus: See Lycian: 477, 643 562, 566, **637**, 658 Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Persian: 477, 647 Hebron (City): 181, 184, 250, 320 Phoenician: 473, 477, 648 Magnus) Hebron (Son of Kohath): 432 Goat: 61, 72, 74, 79, 422 Ptolemaic: 477, 650 Hecatonchires: 510, 511, 512, 637 Rhodian: 477, 651 Hel (Terrace): 425, 426, 637 God: 553, 681 Golah Chamber: 426 Sicilian: 477, 655 Helen of Trov: 659 Gregorian Calendar: 21, 22, 26, Heli: 553, 597, 681, 685 Golan Heights: 317 Gold: 490 362, **637** Heliocentric: 555 Gregory XIII (Pope): 23, 26, 637 Heliodorus: 143, 160, 162, 454, Golden (Shushan) Gate (Herod's Temple Mount): 407, 413, 417, 457, 585, **597** 633. **636** Heliopolis: 206, 609 н Golden Eagle: 253, 425, 484, 490, Helios (Greek God): 516, 637 561, 602, 607 Helios, Alexander: 101, 118, 363, Habakkuk: 59, 63, 65, 452, 576, Golgotha: 565, 636 *364*. **582** 597 Goliath: 51, 596 Hellenism: 12, 13, 14, 79, 82, 144, Hades: 512, 513, 637 Good News Bible of 1976: 444 147, 209, 386, 389, 393, 394, Hadrian (Emperor): 341, 558 Gophna: 184, 319, 320, 328 454, 547, 561, *562*, **637** Hagar: 45, 46, 597 Gordon's Calvary: 630, 636 Hellenistic Period: 73, 74 Haggai: 12, 63, 65, 562, 576 Gorgias: 175, 179, 181, 184, 454, Helot: 76, 637 Haggith: 582 593, 597, 608, 612 Hematidrosis: 638 Half Prutah: 482, See also Lepton Gospel According to the Hebrews: Hemera: 511, 638 (pl. Lepta) Hemiobol: 478, 638 Halicarnassus: 85 Gospel of Nicodemus: 439 Hemitetartemorion: 479, 638 Halphai: 597 Hendin Number: 492-98. 638 Gospel of Peter: 439 Ham: 43, 44, 45, 589, 597, 629, Gospel of Thomas: 439 Hendin, David: 490 632, 633, 634, 639, 640, 642, Governors: 281 Hephaestus: 512, 513, 516, 638 644, 648 Granicus River: 77, 82, 85 Hera: *512*, 513, *515*, **638** Haman: 7, 400, 401, 402, 448, 597, Gratus, Valerius: 273, 286, 287, Heracleides: 149, 597 656 495, 560, 589, 593, **597**, 599, Heracles: See Hercules (Heracles) Hamath (Hammath): 188, 190, 193 617,669 Herakles-Melgart: 483, 638 Hananiah (Shadrach): 173, 451, Great Bible: 443 Herculaneum: 645 588, **597** Great Fire of Rome: 374, 559 Hercules (Heracles): 510, 514, 515, Hannibal: 142, 597 Great Wall of China: 557, 636, 650 Hans, Nico: 535 Greaves: 529, 636 Hermeneutics: 518, 638

Hermes: 19, 512, 513, 515, 518,	Death of: 263, 587, 614, 617	Hippicus Tower: 253, 417, <b>638</b>
638	High Priests Appointed by: 207,	Hippocrates of Cos: 554, <b>598</b> , 638
Herod (Son of Herod the Great):	583, 586, 600, 601, 607, 617,	Hippocratic Oath: 554, 598, 638
597	669	Hippodrome: 252, 254, 457, <b>639</b>
Herod Agrippa I: 243, 266, <b>267</b> ,	Siblings of: 218, 243, 588, 601,	Hirtius, Aulus: 363
271, 273, 274, 281, 282, 286,	609, 610, 614	Hispania: See Spain
289, 290, 304, 306, 372, 373,	Wives of: 243, 244, 256, 590,	Historical Sketches (Strabo): 36
<i>417, 496,</i> 533 <i>,</i> 550 <i>,</i> 561 <i>,</i> 586 <i>,</i>	593, 594, 605, 606, 609, 610	History of Plants (Theophrastus):
593, 595, <b>597</b> , 606, 615, 616	Herod's Palace (Jerusalem): 326,	554
Children of: 588, 593, 597	329, 417	Hitler, Adolf: 131
High Priests Appointed by: 589,	Herodian	Hittites: 44, <b>639</b>
594, 607, <i>669</i>	Dynasty: 234, <b>241</b> , 558	Holbl, Gunther: 100
Wife of: 592	Family: <b>242</b>	Holocaust: 402, 661
Herod Agrippa II: 270, <b>271</b> , <i>272</i> ,	As Roman Rulers: 272	Holocaust Memorial Day: See Yom
<i>273, 274,</i> 281, <i>282,</i> 291, 293,	In the Bible: <b>272</b> , <i>274</i>	HaShoah
295, 297, 298, 312, 588, <b>597</b>	Herodian Arch: 415	Holofernes: 446, 447, 598
High Priests Appointed by: 583,	Herodian Lintel: 415	Holy of Holies: <i>99</i> , 216, 414, <i>422</i> ,
589, 599, 601, 607, <i>670</i>	Herodian Stones: 412	423, 425, 426, 457, 612, 627,
Herod Antipas: 242, 244, 245, 254,	Herodians (Sect): 15, <b>394</b> , 395, 398,	630, 635, <b>639</b>
	567, <b>638</b>	
261, 263, 264, <b>265</b> , 272, 273,	·	Holy Place: 415, 423, 425, 426,
<i>274</i> , 332, 532, 586, 587, 595,	Herodias: 242, 243, 244, 245, 265,	626, <b>639</b>
<b>597</b> , 600, 614, 615, 617, 657	<i>266, 274,</i> 532, 597, <b>598</b> , 600,	Holy Temple Visitor's Center: 415,
Palace of: 417	610, 614	427 <i>, 428</i>
Wives of: 598, 610	Herodium: 219, 220, 250, 251, 253,	Homer: 509, <b>598</b> , 609
Herod Archelaus: 244, 254, 259,	255, 285, 301, 332, <i>333</i> , <b>638</b>	Honey: <i>506</i>
<b>260</b> , <i>263</i> , <i>264</i> , 272, <i>273</i> , <i>274</i> ,	Roman conquest of: 332	Hoplites: 529, 639, 648
282, 283, 285, <i>286, 304, 494</i> ,	Herodotus: 75	Hoplomachus: 529, 530, 639
<i>560</i> , 587, <b>597</b> , 614, 617, 649	Heroes: <b>513</b> , <b>638</b>	Hosanna: <i>565</i> , <b>639</b>
High Priests Appointed by: 593,	Heroic Age: 638	Hosea (Book): 65, 576
600, 601, 669	Heron (or Hero) of Alexandria: 556,	Hosea (Prophet): 59
Wives of: 596	598	Hoshana Rabbah: <i>400,</i> <b>639</b> , 656
Herod II: See Herod Philip Boethus	Herzegovina: 29	Hoshea (King of Israel): <i>31, 59,</i> <b>598</b>
	Heshbon: 35	
Herod of Chalcis: 243, <b>270</b> , 273,		Hostilius, Tullus: <b>598</b> , <i>673</i>
583, 588, <b>597</b> , 600, 601	Hesiod: 509, <b>598</b>	Huldah: <i>63</i> , <b>598</b>
High Priests Appointed by: 670	Hestia: 512, 513, 514, 516, <b>638</b> , See	Huldah Gates (Solomon-Era Temple
Herod Philip Boethus: 242, 244,	also Vesta	Mount): 407, 408, <b>639</b>
245, 265, <b>266</b> , 267, 274, <b>597</b> ,	Hexapla: 438, 609, <b>638</b>	Hungary: 29
598, 610, 614	Hezekiah: <i>59,</i> 404, 504, <i>553</i> , <b>598</b> ,	Hussein of Jordan, King: 428
Herod Philip I: See Herod Philip	616, 629, 638, <i>681</i>	Hussein, Saddam: 176
Boethus	Hezekiah's Tunnel: 404, 504, 598,	Hydaspes River: 85
Herod Philip II: See Philip the	616, <b>638</b> , 649	Hyperion: 510, 512, 639, 658
Tetrarch	Inscription: 505	Hypnos: <i>511</i> , <b>639</b>
Herod the Great: 32, 73, 74, 118,	Hezron: 553, 681	Hypocaust Heating: 525
158, 204, 205, 214, <b>218</b> –29, 220,	Hierax, Antiochus: 106, 132, 135,	Hypogeum: 527, <b>639</b>
227, 230, 232, 233, 242–55, 243,	138, 147, 160, 162, <b>598</b> , 615,	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
244, 245, <b>246</b> , 256, 264, 273,		
244, 243, <b>240</b> , 230, 204, 273,		Hyrcania: 250
274 202 252 270 207 204	660	Hyrcanus I, John: <i>74, 170,</i> 194, 195,
<i>274, 303, 352, 378, 387,</i> 394,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652	Hyrcanus I, John: <i>74</i> , <i>170</i> , 194, 195, <i>197</i> , 203, <i>204</i> , <i>205</i> , <i>206</i> , <b>207</b> ,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: <i>399</i> , <b>638</b> , 652	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231,
<i>418</i> , 483, 490, <i>494</i> , <i>557</i> , <i>558</i> , <i>560</i> , 561, 563, 584, 585, 591,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: <i>399</i> , <b>638</b> , 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: <i>399</i> , <b>638</b> , 652	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: <i>399</i> , <b>638</b> , 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: <b>204</b> , <i>207</i> , <i>291</i> , <i>432</i> ,	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, <b>600</b> , 602, 637,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652 Ancestors of: 243	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, <b>600</b> , 602, 637, 651, 666, 668
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652 Ancestors of: 243 Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652  Ancestors of: 243  Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335  Burial: 255, 638	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638 Hilkiah (High Priest): 667 Hillel: 598	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 247,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652  Ancestors of: 243  Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335  Burial: 255, 638  Children of: 243, 244, 245, 255,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638 Hilkiah (High Priest): 667 Hillel: 598 School of: 390, 392, 398, 429,	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 247, 302, 303, 345, 353, 358, 363,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652  Ancestors of: 243  Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335  Burial: 255, 638  Children of: 243, 244, 245, 255, 256, 258, 260, 263, 265, 266,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638 Hilkiah (High Priest): 667 Hillel: 598 School of: 390, 392, 398, 429, 598, 653	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 247, 302, 303, 345, 353, 358, 363, 386, 387, 493, 558, 560, 581,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652  Ancestors of: 243  Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335  Burial: 255, 638  Children of: 243, 244, 245, 255, 256, 258, 260, 263, 265, 266, 267, 582, 585, 586, 591, 592,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638 Hilkiah (High Priest): 667 Hillel: 598 School of: 390, 392, 398, 429, 598, 653 Hillel II: 598	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 247, 302, 303, 345, 353, 358, 363, 386, 387, 493, 558, 560, 581, 583, 585, 586, 588, 593, 598,
418, 483, 490, 494, 557, 558, 560, 561, 563, 584, 585, 591, 593, 597, <b>598</b> , 601, 602, 605, 608, 614, 617, 638, 652  Ancestors of: 243  Building Projects: 250, 252, 253, 281, 332, 333, 335  Burial: 255, 638  Children of: 243, 244, 245, 255, 256, 258, 260, 263, 265, 266,	660 Hieroglyphics: 108, 652 High Holy Days: 399, 638, 652 High Priesthood: 209, 387, 567 High Priests: 204, 207, 291, 432, 665 High Priest's House: 417 High Sabbath: 19, 638 Hilkiah (High Priest): 667 Hillel: 598 School of: 390, 392, 398, 429, 598, 653	Hyrcanus I, John: 74, 170, 194, 195, 197, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230, 231, 235, 305, 386, 387, 389, 418, 453, 474, 492, 560, 584, 585, 586, 593, 599, 600, 602, 637, 651, 666, 668  Hyrcanus II: 74, 115, 204, 205, 206, 213, 218–22, 220, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 244, 247, 302, 303, 345, 353, 358, 363, 386, 387, 493, 558, 560, 581,

Hippicus: 251, **598** 

588, 591, 595, 618

	Ismael (Son of Fabi) (High Priest):	James (Father [or Brother] of
-	271, 287, <b>599</b> , <i>670</i>	Thaddaeus): <b>599</b>
lanuarius: 24, 639	Ismael (Son of Phabi) (High Priest):	James (Son of Alphaeus): 548, 550,
lapetus: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>639</b> , 658	<b>599</b> , 669	583, <b>599</b> , 606
Ibzan: 52, 53, <b>598</b>	Israel	James (Son of Zebedee): 269, 274,
ldes: 25, 26, <b>639</b> , 649	Kingdom of: 8, 10, 11, 30, 31,	548, <i>550, 559,</i> <b>599</b> , 614, 620,
Idolatry: 518	55, 58, 600, 614, 615, <b>640</b>	629, 658  James the Younger: See James (Son
Idumea: 12, 30, 219, 263, 264, 272,	State of: 29, 64, 402, 558, <b>655</b> , 661	of Alphaeus)
<i>273, 274,</i> 283, 373, <i>562,</i> 584,	Travel to: 503	Jamnia: 175, <i>180, 181, 184,</i> 254,
597, 641	Tribes of: 50	263, 314, 318, 319, 455, 587,
Kings of: 267	Israel (Jacob): <i>See</i> Jacob	601
People of: 208, 319, 322, 323,	Israel Museum: 427, 428, 437, 503,	People of: <i>181</i>
454, <b>639</b>	535, <b>640</b>	Jannaeus, Alexander: <i>74, 204, 205,</i>
Ignatius of Antioch: 598	Israeli Defense Forces (IDF): 401	<i>206</i> , 209, <b>210</b> , 212, <i>214</i> , <i>229</i> ,
Iliad: 77, 509, 514, 598, 636, <b>640</b> ,	Israeli Independence Day: See Yom	231, 235, 316, 332, 386, 387,
646	Ha'Atzmaut	429, <i>475</i> , <i>492</i> , 536, <i>560</i> , 584,
Imperator: 368, <b>640</b>	Israeli Memorial Day: See Yom	585, 586, 598, <b>599</b> , 608, 666,
Imperium: 348, 350, 353, 363, 631	HaZikarom	668
Imperium: 348, 350, 353, 363, 631,	Issachar: 46, 50, 432, <b>599</b>	Jannai: 553, 681
633, 634, <b>640</b> , 643, 649 Incarceration: <b>533</b>	Issus: 77, 83, 85	Januarius: See lanuarius
Incense Altar: 422	Istanbul Archaeological Museum:	January: 515
Indianapolis Motor Speedway: 526	421	Janus: 24, 515, 639, <b>640</b>
Infantry: 539	Istanbul, Turkey: 346, 518	Japha: 312, 313, <i>314</i>
Insulae: 523, <b>640</b>	Isus (Jesus) (High Priest): 667	Japheth: 43, 44, <b>599</b> , 627, 629, 630,
Inter-Testament	Italian War: 355, 356, 358, 589,	632, 634, 637, 643, 644, 645,
Culture: <b>561</b>	604, 655	651, 652, 653, 657, 658
Economy: <b>563</b>	Italy: 29	Jarden, Forest of: 301, <b>332</b> , <i>333</i>
Geography: <b>563</b>	Ithamar: <i>432, 667</i>	Jared: <i>44, 48, 553, 681</i>
History at a Glance: 13	Iturea: 263, 264, 272, 2 <mark>73</mark> , 274,	Jason (Jesus) (High Priest): 144,
Institutions: <b>16, 567</b>	373, 583, 591, 5 <mark>95, 610</mark>	171, 203, 205, <i>206</i> , 339, 454,
Language: 563	Kings of: 267, 271	563, <b>599</b> , 665, <i>668</i>
Overview: 13	Procurators of: 290, 291, 292	Jason (Son of Eleazar [Avaran]):
Politics: 563	Tetrarchs of: 263	<i>171</i> , 178, <i>387</i> , 594, <b>599</b>
Religion: <b>561</b>	Iudaea: See Judaea/Iudaea	Jason and the Argonauts: 514, 627
Science and Engineering: 552,	lulius: 651	Jason of Cyrene: 453, 454, 577, <b>599</b>
556, 557	lunius: 24, 640	Jebusites: 44, <b>640</b>
Sects: <b>15</b> , <b>566</b>	lyar (lyyar): 28, 399, <b>640</b>	Jechoniah: <i>553, 681,</i> 682, 684 Jeconiah Gate: <i>426</i>
The Preparation: <b>16</b>	lyov (Job): 464 Izhar: 432	Jehoahaz (King of Israel): 58
Writings: <b>15</b> , <b>566</b>	1211d1. 432	Jehoahaz (King of Israel). 58
Ionian Sea: 73		Jehoash: See Joash
Ionians: 83	J	Jeholachin: 59
Ipsus, Battle of: 103, 137		Jehoiada (High Priest): 665, 667
Iran: 29	Jabin: <i>52</i>	Jehoiakim: 21, 59, 553, <b>599</b> , 681,
Iraq: 29	Jachin (Pillar): 415, 423, <b>640</b> , 644	684
Irenaeus: 598	Jacob: 9, 10, 45, 46, 48, 432, 553,	Jehoiarib: <i>See</i> Isus (Jesus) (High
Irene: 516, <b>640</b>	594, 598, <b>599</b> , 614, <i>681</i>	Priest)
Isaac: 9, 45, 46, 48, 404, 553, 582,	Children of: <i>432</i> , 587, 588, 592,	Jehoshaphat: <i>57, 58, 553, 681</i>
<b>598</b> , 614, 635, <i>681</i>	595, 599, 601, 603, 608, 614,	Jehozadak (High Priest): 601, 665,
Isaiah: 59, 65, 576	616, 620	666, <i>667</i>
Isauricus, Publius Servilius Vatia: 360	Wives of: 432, 588, 603, 613,	Jehu: <i>58</i>
Iscariot (Definition): <b>640</b>	621	Jephthah: 52, 53, <b>599</b>
Iscariot, Judas: <i>487</i> , 548, <i>550</i> , <b>598</b> ,	Jaddua (Jaddus) (High Priest): 78,	Jeremiah: 59, 60, 63, 65, 575, 576,
600, 607	80, <b>599</b> , 605, 608, 609, <i>668</i>	588 <b>, 600</b>
Betrayal of Jesus: 483	Jair: <i>52, 53,</i> <b>599</b>	Jericho: 223, <i>250</i> , 251, <i>302</i> , 318,
Ishbaal: 54, <b>599</b>	Jairus: <b>599</b> Jambri: 184, 189, <b>599</b> , 600	319, 397, 612
Ishmael: 43, 45, 46, 404, 582, <b>599</b>	Jambri: 184, 189, <b>599</b> , 600	Jeroboam I: 31, 32, 55, 57, 58, 60,
Ishmaelites: 44, 46, <b>640</b>	James (Brother of Jesus): 296, 559,	600
	5/8 582 500	
Islam: 31	<i>578,</i> 583, <b>599</b>	Jeroboam II: 58, 59

Jerusalem: 78, 181, 182, 184, 193,	Modern: 402	Jordan River: 12, 189, 318, 319,
197, 220, 222, 250, 263, 300,	Public Fasts: 402	562, 660
302, 319, 320, 324, 326, 417,	Institutions: 402	Jorim (Jesus's Genealogy): 553,
503, 506, 562	Occupations: <b>396</b> , <i>398</i>	679, 681
Civil War (AD 68-70): <b>321</b>	Politics: 385	Josech: 553, 681
Conquests by	Revolt: 498, 561	Josedec (Josedek): <i>See</i> Jehozadak
Babylonians (587/586 BC):	Sects: <b>385</b> , <i>393</i> , <i>396</i> , <i>398</i>	(High Priest)
32, 57, 332, 405	State, The End of: <b>339</b>	Joseph (Barsabbas): <b>600</b>
Egyptians (925 BC): 332	Writings: <b>459</b>	Joseph (Brother of Antipater II):
Herod the Great (37 BC):	Jews	227, 228, <i>243</i> , <b>601</b> , 617
224, 332	Origin of Name: 10	Joseph (Brother of Herod the
Pompey (63 BC): 215, 216,	Jezebel: <i>59, 684</i>	Great): 218, 220, 222, 223, 243,
332	Joakim: 451 <b>, 600</b>	<i>245,</i> 246, <b>601</b>
Ptolemies (320 BC): 332	Joanan: <i>553, 681</i>	Joseph (Husband of Mary): 274,
Romans (AD 70): 301, <b>311</b> ,	Joanna: <b>600</b>	<i>352, 553,</i> 583, <b>601</b> , 616, 679,
<b>323</b> , 332, <i>347</i> , <i>405</i>	Joash: <i>58, 553, 681,</i> 684	<i>681,</i> 685 <i>,</i> 686
Seleucids (167 BC): 332	Joazar (High Priest): 244, <b>600</b> , 669	Joseph (Jesus's Genealogy): 553,
Council of: 559, <b>631</b>	Jochebed: 432	681
List of Occasions When	Joda: <i>553, 681</i>	Joseph (Maccabean Soldier): 174,
Captured: 332	Joel (Judge): 49, <b>600</b>	1 <mark>8</mark> 1, 184, 587, <b>601</b>
Model of: 503	Joel (Prophet): 59, 63, 65, 576, <b>600</b>	Joseph (Son of Ellemus) (High
Modern: 508	Johanan (Joannes, John) (High	Priest): <b>601</b> , 665, <i>669</i>
Walls	Priest): 599, <b>600</b> , <i>668</i>	Joseph (Son of Jacob): 6, 9, 46, 47,
First: 327	John (Jewish Envoy): 600	<i>48</i> , 173, <i>432</i> , 587, 594, <b>601</b> , 605,
Second: 326, 327	John (Son of Mattathias): 169, 170,	611
Third: 324	<i>171,</i> 184 <i>, 189, 193,</i> <b>196, 3</b> 85,	Joseph and Aseneth: 460, 641
erusalem Archaeological Park and	<i>387</i> , 595, 599, <b>600</b>	Joseph of Arimathea: 391, 429,
Davidson Center: 330, 331, 507,	John (Son of Zebedee): 9, 548, 550,	<b>601</b> , 608
640	<i>559, 577, 578,</i> 583, <b>600</b> , 614,	Josephus (Joseph) (High Priest):
erusalem Day: See Yom	620, 629, <mark>658</mark> , 686	271, <b>601</b> , <i>670</i>
Yerushalayim	John Mark: 600	Josephus, Titus Flavius: <b>32</b> , 299,
lesse: <i>553, 681</i>	John of Gischala: 298, 299, 317,	312–19, 312, <i>314</i> , 323–28, 338,
esus: 45, <i>46</i> , 272, <i>274</i> , 289, 388,	321–27, 329, 331, 336, 594, <b>600</b>	391, 457, 537, <i>559</i> , 566, <b>601</b> ,
<i>553</i> , 599, <b>600</b> , 601, 605, 606,	John the Baptist: 12, 265, 274, 332,	626, 660
616, 620, <i>681</i>	<b>388</b> , <i>559</i> , <i>562</i> , 594, 598, <b>600</b> ,	Joses: <b>601</b> , 606
Apostles of: 583, 587, 598, 599,	614, 621	Joshua (Jesus) (First Man Named
600, 607, 610, 617, 618	Joiada (Judas) (High Priest): 600,	Joshua app. High Priest by Herod
Birth and Early Life: 583, 616	668	Agrippa II): 271, 296, 322, 328,
Burial: 601, 608	Joiakim (High Priest): 594, <b>600</b> , <i>668</i>	<b>601</b> , <i>670</i>
Center of History: 5	Jonah: 57, 58, 65, 576	Joshua (Jesus) (High Priest app. by
Crucifixion: 614, 617	Jonam: 553, 681	Herod Archelaus): <b>601</b> , <i>669</i>
Final Week: 603, 605, 617	Jonathan (Apphus): <i>74</i> , 149, 169,	Joshua (Jesus) (High Priest app. by
Forty Days before Ascension:	170, 171, 172, 180, 182, <b>183</b> ,	Herod the Great): 243, <b>601</b> , <i>669</i>
600, 607	184, 189, 190, 193, 195, 198,	Joshua (Jesus) (Second Man Named
Genealogy of: 553, <b>679</b> , 681	203, 205, <i>206</i> , <i>235</i> , 333, 385,	Joshua app. High Priest by Herod
Life of: 559	<i>387</i> , <i>389</i> , 453, 473, <i>560</i> , 585,	Agrippa II): 271, 322, 328, <b>601</b> ,
	586, <b>600</b> , 602, 607, 628, 637,	670
Teaching on Children: 520		Joshua (Jesus, Jeshua) (High Priest):
Trials: 583, 587, 589, 611	666, 668	
esus (Son of Sirach): 448, 449,	Battles of: 190	600, <b>601</b> , <i>668</i>
576, <b>600</b>	Peace Treaties of: 192	Joshua (Jesus's Genealogy): 553,
esus (Son of Thebuthus): 329, <b>600</b> ,	Jonathan (High Priest): 288, 294,	681
611	304, 305, <b>600</b> , 607, 669, 670	Joshua (OT Jewish Leader): 45, 47,
'Jesus Boat": See Galilee Boat (aka	Jonathan (King Saul's Son): 51	173, 575, <b>601</b>
"Jesus Boat")	Joppa: 180, 184, 189, 190, 192,	Josiah: <i>59, 553,</i> 598, <i>681</i> , 684
esus of Shaphat: 314	193, 194, 216, 222, 263, 282,	Jotapata: 312, 313, <i>314</i> , 315, 593,
ewish	300, 314, 315, 455, 617, 618	635
Calendar: 21, <b>26</b>	Joram (High Priest): 667	Jotham (High Priest): 667
Days: <b>18</b> , <b>641</b>	Joram (Jehoram) (King of Israel): 58	Jotham (King of Judah): 57, 59,
Festivals and Holidays: 18, <b>397</b>	Joram (Jehoram) (King of Judah):	404, 553, 679, 681
Major: <i>401</i>	<i>58</i> , <i>553</i> , 679, <i>681</i> , 683, <i>684</i>	Jove: <i>515</i> , 641
Minor: 401	Jordan: 29	Juba II of Mauretania: 101

Juelus (Joel): See Azariah II (High Jubilees: 459 Judaea Capta: 498 Priest) Judaea/Iudaea: 28, 30, 64, 272, Jujube: See Ziziphus Lotus Labashi-Marduk: 63, 603 283, 284, 304, 312, 318, 498, Julia (Wife of Marius): 360 Laconicum: 525, 642 **641**, 642, 649, 652, See also Julia Augusta: See Drusilla, Livia Laenas, Gaius Popillius: 109, 145, Judea (Wife of Octavian) **603**, 632 Historical Control of: 558 Julia the Elder: See Caesaris, Julia Lag B'Omer: 401, 642 Kings of: 286, 290, 597 (Daughter of Octavian) Lagos: 103 Legates of: 301, 588, 590, 616 Julia, Livia: 367 Lamech: 44, 48, 553, 681 Prefects of: 273, 285, 286, 287, Julian Calendar: 21, 22, 23, 26, 361, Lamentations: 60, 401 289, 290, 583, 591, 597, 605, 362, **641** Lamia, Lucius Aelius: 284, 286, 304, 606, 611, 614 Julianus, Marcus Antonius: 273, 378, **603** Procurators of: 273, 286, 290, *290*, **301**, *497*, *561*, **602** Lampstands: 415, 419, 423, 426 Julias (City): 271, 319 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 301, Languages Julio-Claudian Dynasty: 367, 375, 582, 583, 591, 595, 602 Bible Translations: 6 Judah (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 676 Modern: 6 Junia: 602 681 Laodice (Mother of Seleucus I Judah (Kingdom): 8, 10, 11, 27, 29, Juno: 24, 514, 515, 629, 633, 638, Nicator): 137 **30**, 31, 55, *58*, 60, 62, *63*, 600, 640, **641**, 644 Laodice of Pontus: 142 Jupiter: 19, 144, 371, 514, 515, 614, 621, **641** Laodice I: 105, 106, 135, 138, 139, Judah (Son of Jacob): 7, 45, 46, 629, 633, 641, 643, 644, 651, 146, 147, 162, 642 662 *432*, *553*, **601**, *681* Laodice II: 135, 138, 139 Justinian I: 595 Judah (Tribe): 50, 686 Laodice III: 108, 135, 139, 142, 143 Judah ha-Nasi: 461, 601 Justus: See Joseph (Barsabbas) Laodice IV: 135, 142, 143, 148 Judahites: 10 Justus of Tiberias: 36, 602 Laodice V: 135, 148, 149, 150 Judas (Called an Apostle): 587, 601, Juvenal, Decimus: 523, 525, 602 Laodice VI: 135 Laodicea (Cities Named): 137 Judas (Jewish Insurgent): 253, 602, Laodicean War: 105, 146, 642, See Κ 607 also Syrian:Wars:Third Judas (Son of Chalphi): 602, 607 Lar: 514, 642 Kadesh: See Cadasa (Kadesh) Judas (Son of Simon Maccabeus): Largus, Gaius Caecina: 373 Kadesh-Barnea: 49 171, 194, 195, 197, 207, 387, Last Supper: 642 Kaisers: 366 600, **602**, 607 Latin: 548, 566, 642, 658 Kalends: 25, 26, 641, 649 Judas (Thaddaeus): See Thaddaeus Latin Vulgate: See Vulgate Kana: 617 (Jude) (Apostle) Laurel Crown: 527, 642 Karnaim: 185 Judas Maccabeus: See Maccabeus, Laver: 416, 422, 423, 426, 642 Karr, Jean-Baptiste Alphonse: 131 **Judas** Law of the Twelve Tables: 531, 642 Kathros (Katros): 330, 602, 629 Judas the Galilean (Judas of Lazarus: 388, 603, 606, 607 Kazakhstan: 29 Gamala): 285, 291, 395, 602 League of Corinth: 78 Kenan: 48 Jude (Book): 459 Keres: 511, 641 Leah: 46, 432, 592, 599, 601, 603, Jude (Brother of Jesus): 578 Kerioth: 550, 640 614, 616, 620 Judea: 12, 14, 27, 28, 29, 63, 64, Keturah: 46, 602 Leap 73, 140, 263, 264, 273, 274, 283, Years/Months/Days/Seconds: Ketuvim: 463, 464, 465, 641, 657 284, 373, 562, 628, 631, 636, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28 Kidron Valley: 417, 504, 506, 641 637, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, Leaven: 400, 642 Kindling Gate: 426 650, 652, 654, 661, See also Leaven Package: 642 King James Version: 437, 443, 444, Judaea/Iudaea Lebanon: 29 482, 485 Earthquake: 248 Lebonah: 179, 184 Kinnereth: 35 Ethnarchs of: 227, 246, 286 Legates: **281**, **301**, *561*, **642** Kiponus Gate: 407, 408, 411, 641 Historical Control of: 558 Legion: 352, 537, 631, 637, 642, Kislev: 28, 399, 641 Kings of: 267, 273, 598 643, 649, 655, 658 Kodashim: 462, 641 Procurators of: 246 After Marius Reforms: 540, 541 Kodrantes: 479, See Quadrans Judean Desert: 506, 507, 641 Kohath: 430, 432 Before Marius Reforms: 538, Judeans: See Judahites 539 Kohelet (Ecclesiastes): 464 Judges: 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 65 Legion V: 301, 314, 324, 325, 326 Kolbon: 483, 484, 641 Judith (Book): 16, 440, 441, 442, Legion X: 301, 314, 324, 325, 326 Kosovo: 29 443, 444, 445, 576, 598, 602, Kratos Romaion (KP): 483, 641 Legion XII: 324, 325, 326 605. **641** Legion XV: 314, 324, 325, 326 Kronos (Greek Titan): 19, 509, 510, Judith (Woman): 445, 446, 447, Lema (Lama) Sabachthani: 565, 642 512, 513, 516, **641**, 658 598, 602, 605 Lenaeus (Lenaios): 109, 123, 594, Kuwait: 29 603

Lenin, Vladimir: 345 Lentulus, Cossus Cornelius: <i>375</i>	Luna: <i>515</i> , <b>643</b> , 653 Lunar Calendar: 21, <b>643</b>	Maccabeus, Simon: 74, 169, 170, 171, 172, 180, 182, 189, 190,
Leonidas: 75, <b>603</b>	Lupus (Caligula Conspirator): 371,	<b>192</b> , 195, 196, 197, 198, 203,
Leontopolis: 122, 198	373, <b>604</b>	204, 205, 206, <b>207</b> , 210, 229,
Leontopons: 122, 138 Leopard: <i>61, 74,</i> 79	Lupus (Governor of Alexandria):	231, 235, 385, 387, 389, 408,
Lepida, Aemilia: <i>375</i>	339, <b>604</b>	418, 453, 473, 558, 560, 563,
Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius: 214,	Lupus, Publius Rutilius: 355, <b>604</b>	582, 584, 600, 602, <b>605</b> , 607,
354, 357, 360, 362, 363, 364,	Lydda: 220, 300, 319	608, 612, 618, 637, 653, 666,
366, 368, 585, <b>603</b> , 609, 653,	Lydia: <b>604</b>	668
659, <i>674</i>	People of: <i>44</i> , <b>643</b>	Battles of: 195
Lepton (pl. Lepta): 473, 474, 476,	Lyons: 266, 532	Peace Treaties of: 196
479, 481, <b>482</b> , 486, 490, <b>642</b> ,	Lysias: 147, 148, <i>160, 162,</i> 175,	Macedonia: 75, 140, 346
661	177, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184,	Kingdom of: 78, 85, 612
Lethe: <b>642</b>	198, 454, 597, 600, <b>604</b> , 605,	Modern Country: 29
Leto: 512	607, 628	People of: <i>44</i> , <b>643</b>
Letter of Aristeas: <i>460,</i> 586, <b>642</b>	Lysimachus (Author of Additions to	Machaerus: 217, 250, 285, 301,
Letter of Jeremiah, The: 16, 440,	Esther): 447, <i>576</i> , <b>604</b>	332, <i>333</i> , 593
441, 442, 443, 444, 449, 450,	Lysimachus (Brother of Menelaus):	Roman conquest of: <b>332</b>
576, <b>642</b>	144, <b>604</b>	Magdala: 605
Leuctra: 76	Lysimachus (Diadochi): 72, 86, <i>87</i> ,	Magdalene, Mary: <b>605</b> , 606
Levant: 30, <b>642</b>	88, 89, 91, 100, 101, 131, 586,	Mahalaleel: 44, 48, 553, 681
Levi (Jesus's Genealogy): 553, 681	<b>604</b> , 627, 633	Mahali: 432
Levi (Matthew): See Matthew	Lystra: 518	Maia: 512
(Apostle)	Lystia. 315	Maius: 24, <b>643</b>
Levi (Son of Jacob): <i>46</i> , 205, 430,		Maked: 180, 185
432, <b>603</b>	M	Malachi: <i>12, 63, 65, 562,</i> 576
Levirate Marriage: 552, <b>642</b> , 680		Malchus (Governor of Arabia): 226
Levites: 47, 60, 430, 432, <b>642</b>	Ma'ah: <i>See</i> Gerah (Ma'ah)	593, <b>605</b>
Liber: 515, <b>642</b>	Maacah: 582	Malchus (Servant of Caiaphas): <b>605</b>
Libni: 432	Maapha: <i>180, 185</i>	Malichus (Killed Antipater II): 246,
Libo, Lucius Scribonius: 362	Maath: <i>553</i> , <i>681</i>	605
Library of Alexandria: 555	Maccabean	Malichus I (King of Nabataeans):
Libya: 29	Definition: 169, <b>643</b>	220, 221, <b>605</b>
People of: <i>44</i> , <b>642</b>	Dynasty: 9, 563, <b>643</b>	Malta: 295
Lictor: 353, <b>643</b>	Period: 14, 62, <i>64</i> , <i>74</i> , <b>169</b> , <i>203</i> ,	Malthace: 244, 260, 265, 274, 597,
Life of Adam and Eve, The: 460,	<i>347, 558,</i> 599, <b>643</b>	<b>605</b> , 609
643	High Priests During: 668	Mammon: <i>565</i>
Lilith: 465, <b>603</b>	Revolt: 132, 170	Manahem (Essene): 247, <b>605</b>
Lily: 492	I Maccabees: 15, 16, 440, 441, 442,	Manahem (Rebel Leader): 298,
Lincoln, Abraham: 311	443, 444, <b>452</b> , 455, 566, 577,	594, <b>605</b>
Line in the Sand: 109, 145	639	Manasseh (First Samaritan High
Lion: 61	II Maccabees: 15, 16, 440, 441,	Priest): 82, <b>605</b> , 608
Litra (pl. Litrae): 477, 478, 488, <b>643</b> ,	<i>442, 443, 444, <b>453</b>, 455,</i> 566,	Manasseh (High Priest): <b>605</b> , <i>668</i>
655	<i>577</i> , 599, <b>639</b>	Manasseh (Husband of Judith): <b>60</b> !
Livilla (Claudia Livia Julia): <i>367</i> , 596,	III Maccabees: 16, 106, 440, 441,	Manasseh (King of Judah): 59, 458,
603	<i>442, 443, 444, <b>456</b>, 458, 566,</i>	553, <b>605</b> , <i>6</i> 81
Livilla, Julia: <i>367</i> , <b>603</b>	<i>577</i> , <b>639</b>	Manasseh (Son of Joseph): 46, 50,
Longina, Domitia: 378, <b>603</b>	IV Maccabees: 16, 440, 441, 442,	432, <b>605</b>
Longinus, Gaius Cassius (Syrian	443, 444, <b>457</b> , 458, 566, <i>577</i> ,	Maniples: 537, <i>538</i> , <i>539</i> , <i>540</i> , 630,
Governor 53-51/44-42 BC): 217,	640	631, 637, <b>643</b> , 649, 658, 660
246, 249, 302, <i>303</i> , 368, <b>603</b>	Maccabeus, Judas: 73, 74, 169,	Manius, Titus: <b>605</b> , 607
Longinus, Gaius Cassius (Syrian	170, 171, 172, <b>173</b> , 179, 180,	Maranatha: 565
Governor AD 45-49): 270, 286,	181, 182, 184, 186, 187, 195,	Marathon: 72, 75, 83
290, 291, 304, 367, 378, <b>603</b>	197, 198, 206, 216, 235, 385,	Marcellinus, Gnaeus Cornelius
	207 200 400 452 452 454	
Longinus, Lucius Cassius (Consul in	<i>387, 389, 400,</i> 452, 453, 454,	Lentulus: 302 <b>605</b> 674
Longinus, Lucius Cassius (Consul in 107 BC): 355	<i>560</i> , 585, 587, 593, 594, 599,	Lentulus: 302, <b>605</b> , 674 Marcellus (Prefect): 273, 286, <b>289</b> ,
107 BC): <i>355</i>	<i>560</i> , 585, 587, 593, 594, 599, 600, 601, <b>604</b> , 605, 607, 608,	Marcellus (Prefect): 273, 286, 289,
107 BC): <i>355</i> Lot: <i>45</i> , 626, 644	560, 585, 587, 593, 594, 599, 600, 601, <b>604</b> , 605, 607, 608, 611, 618, 628, 634, 637	Marcellus (Prefect): 273, 286, <b>289</b> , 495, 561, <b>605</b>
107 BC): <i>355</i> Lot: <i>45</i> , 626, 644 Lucullus, Lucius: 156, 157, <b>604</b> ,	560, 585, 587, 593, 594, 599, 600, 601, <b>604</b> , 605, 607, 608, 611, 618, 628, 634, 637 Battles of: 182, 184, 185	Marcellus (Prefect): 273, 286, <b>289</b> , 495, 561, <b>605</b> Marcellus, C. Claudius (Husband of
107 BC): <i>355</i> Lot: <i>45</i> , 626, 644	560, 585, 587, 593, 594, 599, 600, 601, <b>604</b> , 605, 607, 608, 611, 618, 628, 634, 637	Marcellus (Prefect): 273, 286, <b>289</b> , 495, 561, <b>605</b>

Marcallus Marcus Claudius (San of	Mathes: 607	Moraioth: 666
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius (Son of Octavia Minor): 367, 369	Mathias: 253, 602, <b>607</b>	Meraioth: 666 Merari: 430, <i>432</i>
March: <i>515</i>	Mattatha: 553, 681	Mercury: 19, 514, 515, 633, 638,
Marcius, Ancus: <b>605</b> , <i>673</i>	Mattathias (Father of Maccabees):	644
Marcus (Murcus), Lucius Statius:	14, 74, 147, 169, 170, 171, 172,	Mercy Seat: <i>423</i> , 630, <b>644</b>
303, <b>605</b>	173, 183, 184, 192, 197, 198,	Meshach: See Mishael (Meshach)
Marcus, Gnaeus Vibius: 269, 270,	207, 227, 387, 453, 558, 560,	Meshorer, Ya'akov: 483
286, 290, 304, <b>606</b>	593, 597, 599, 600, 604, 605,	Mesopotamia
Mariamne (Daughter of Herod	<b>607</b> , 610, 616, 620, 643	People of: 52, 60
Agrippa I): 243	Battles of: 173	Messalina, Statilia: <i>367</i> , 374, <b>607</b>
Mariamne (Wife of Herod of	Mattathias (Jesus's Genealogy):	Messalina, Valeria: 367, 372, <b>607</b>
Chalcis): 243	552, 553, 681	Messalla, Lucius Vipstanus
Mariamne I: 205, 207, 219, 224,	Mattathias (Son of Absalom): 602,	Poplicola: 376
225, <b>227</b> , <i>234</i> , 243, <i>244</i> , <i>245</i> ,	607	Messenia: <i>83</i> , 140, 637
247, 251, <i>255</i> , <i>387</i> , 582, 583,	Mattathias (Son of Simon	Messiah: 389
586, 591, 592, 596, 601, <b>606</b> ,	Maccabeus): 171, 195, 207, 387,	Metellus, Quintus: 355, <b>607</b>
614, 617	602, <b>607</b>	Methuselah: 44, 48, 553, 681
Mariamne II: 243, 244, 259, 266,	Mattathias (Syrian Envoy): <b>607</b> ,	Micah: <i>59, 65, 576</i>
267, <i>274</i> , 597, <b>606</b> , 617	611, 618	Micaiah: 58
Mariamne Tower: <i>253, 417,</i> <b>643</b>	Matthan: 553, 681	Middle Ages: 346
Marisa: 181, 184, 220, 221	Matthat: 553, 681	Middle East: 28
Marius, Gaius: <i>354</i> , <b>355</b> , 356, 360,	Matthew (Apostle): <i>353</i> , 397, 548,	Midianites: 45, 52
537, <b>606</b> , 631, 643, 649	<i>550, 577,</i> 583, 599, <b>607</b> , 650	Midrash (pl. Midrashim): 464, 566,
Reforms of: 355, 637, <b>643</b> , 649,	Matthew's Bible: 443	644
658, 660	Matthias (Apostle): 548, 550, 600,	Mikveh: 422, <b>644</b>
Mark (Author): <i>577</i> , <b>606</b> , 607	607	Milan, Edict of: 552
Mark (Book): 606	Matthias (Mattathias) (High Priest,	Milcom: 55
Mars: 19, 514, 515, 627, 629, 633,	5-4 BC): <b>607</b> , <i>669</i>	Miletus: 138
641, <b>643</b> , 651	Matthias (Mattathias) (High Priest,	Mina: 472, 475, 477, 478, 487, <b>644</b>
Mars Hill: See Areopagus	AD 43): 269, 288, <b>607</b> , 669	Minerva: 514, <i>516</i> , 627, 629, 633,
Martha (Sister of Lazarus): 603,	Matthias (Mattathias) (High Priest,	641, <b>644</b>
<b>606</b> , 607	AD 65-66): 271, 288, <b>607</b> , <i>670</i>	Minimum Wage (US): 480
Martius: 24, 643	Mauretania	Minoan
Martyr, Justin: 606	People of: 44, <b>644</b>	People: 75, 83
Martyrdom of Isaiah, The: 460, 643	Mauryan Empire: 137, 590, 644	Period: 83
Marullus: 273, 286, 289, 290, 496,	Meat from Idol Worship: 519	Minoan Eruption: 75
561, <b>606</b>	Meda of Odessa: 77	Miriam: 432
Mary (Member of Roman Church):	Medeba: 189, 193	Mishael (Meshach): 173, 451, 588,
606	Medes: 11, 44, 61, 72, 139, 158,	607
Mary (Mother of James the	363, <b>644</b> , 647	Mishlei (Proverbs): 464
Younger): 601, <b>606</b>	Median Empire: See Medes	Mishnah: 390, <b>461</b> , 462, <i>463</i> , <i>465</i> ,
Mary (Mother of Jesus): 274, 352,	Mediterranean Countries (Modern):	484, 566, 601, 627, 636, 641,
<i>553</i> , 583, 597, 601, <b>606</b> , 616,	29	<b>644</b> , 646, 657, 658
<i>681</i> , 685	Melachim (I & II Kings): 464	Mishnas (Verses of Mishnah): 461
Mary (Mother of John Mark): 607	Melchi: 553, 681	Mithridates I of Parthia: 149, 158,
Mary (Sister of Lazarus): 603, 606,	Melea: 553, 681	194 <b>, 607</b>
607	Meleager: 84, 87, 88, 607	Mithridates VI of Pontus: 355, 356,
Mary (Wife of Clopas): 591, 607	Meliae: <i>511</i> , <b>644</b>	359 <b>, 608</b> , 644
Masada: 219, 220, 221, 222, 250,	Melqart: See Herakles-Melqart	Mithridatic Wars: 608, 644
251, 285, <i>298</i> , 301, <i>333</i> , <i>334</i> ,	Memmius, Quintus: 605, <b>607</b>	Mnemosyne: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>644</b> , 658
335, 338, 339, 348, 393, 559,	Memphis, Egypt: 103	Moab
588, 594, 605, 616, <b>643</b>	Menahem (King of Israel): 57, 59	People of: 45, 52, <b>644</b>
Northern Palace: 335, 336	Menelaus (High Priest): 144, 145,	Region of: 12, 211
Roman Base Camp: 337	171, 205, <i>206</i> , 386, 454, 455,	Modiin (Modein): 169, 171, 173,
Roman Conquest of (AD 73): 8,	583, 604, <b>607</b> , 609, 659, 665,	<i>181, 184,</i> 194 <i>, 195, 197,</i> 453 <i>,</i>
311, 332	668	455
Roman Siege Ramp: 335	Menna: <i>553, 681</i>	Moed: 461, <b>644</b>
Western Palace: 335	Menorah: 644	Moirai: 511, <b>644</b>
Master of the Horse: <i>351, 353,</i> 361,	Nine-Branch: 400, 637, 644	Moldova: 29
362, <b>643</b>	Seven-Branch: 340, 341, 400,	Molton Soci. 416, 433, 435, <b>644</b>
Mastic Tree: 644	425 <i>, 493</i> , 644	Molten Sea: 416, 423, 425, <b>644</b>

364, 366, 367, 368, 372, 585,

605, **608** 

Momus: 511, 644	Nabataea	New Jerusalem Bible of 1985: 444
Monandaeg: 19, 644	Kingdom of: 80, 215, 220, 264	New Revised Standard Version: 37
Money: <b>471</b>	Kings of: 214, 221, 265, 585,	<i>444</i> , 485, <b>645</b>
Appearance: 486	586, 597, 605, 608, 610	New Testament
Coins of the Rulers of	Language of: 394	Authors: 578
Judea/Judaea: 498	People of: 118, 133, 149, 156,	Greek and Roman Gods in: 518
Conversions: <b>480</b> , <i>481</i>	<i>163, 164,</i> 184 <i>, 189, 193,</i> 246 <i>,</i>	Overview: 11
Debasement: 477	385, 599, 600, <b>645</b>	Politics and Empires: 12
Denominations: 474	Nabonidus: 63, 588, 608	References to the Inter-
Greek: <b>476</b> , 479	Nabopolassar: 63, 608	Testament: 552
History of: 472	Nadab: 58, 432	Religion and Worship: 12
Jewish: <b>474</b> , <i>476</i>	Naggai: 553, 681	Society and Culture: 13
New Testament Coins: 482, 485,	Nahor: 45, 48, 553, 681	Timeline: 559
489	Nahshon: 553, 681	Transition from the Old: 560
Roman: <b>476</b> , 480	Nahum: 59, 63, 65, 553, 576, 681	Newhart: 97
Moneychangers: 483	Nails: 482	Nezikin: 462 <b>, 645</b>
Monotheism: 644	Naphtali: 46, 50, 432, 608	Nicanor: 175, 178, 179, 182, 184,
Montenegro: 29	Napoleon Bonaparte: 43	454, 597, 607, <b>608</b> , 611, 612,
Moon: <i>19</i>	Narbata: 300	618
Mordecai: 447, 448, <i>575</i> , <b>608</b>	Nashim: 462, <b>645</b>	Nicanor Gate: 422, 426, 631, <b>645</b>
Moros: <i>511</i> , <b>645</b>	Nasi: 598, <b>645</b>	Nicaso: 82, <b>608</b>
Mosaic Age: 8, 62, 64, 65, <b>645</b>	Nathan: 553, 681	Nicesipolis: 77
Moses: 8, 9, 47, 48, 65, 394, 430,	Nathanael: See Bartholomew	Nicodemus (Envoy of Aristobulus
<i>432</i> , 459, 461, <i>558</i> , <i>575</i> , 658	(Apostle)	II): 215, <b>608</b>
Most Holy Place: See Holy of Holies	Naturalis Historia (Pliny the Elder):	Nicodemus (Sanhedrin Member):
Mount Arbel: 179, 222, 223, 224	556, 611	391, 429, <i>488</i> , 601, <b>608</b>
Mount Asamon: 300	Nazarenes (Sect): 294	Nicolaus of Damascus: 37, 253,
Mount Azotus: 179, 182	Nazareth: 600	260, 262, <b>608</b>
Mount Gerizim: <i>80</i> , 82, 146, 208,	Nazi Germany: 402	Niger: <i>29</i>
288, <i>314</i> , 519, 615, <b>645</b> , 652	Nearchus: 85	Nike: <i>516</i> , <b>645</b>
Mount of Olives: 417, 506, 507,	Nebedeus: 583	Nineveh: 30, 57, 60
641, <b>645</b>	Nebuchadnezzar: 11, 20, 60, 61,	Nisan: 21, 28, 399, 645
Mount Olympus: 512, 513, 645	<i>6</i> 3, 71, 332, 401, 404, 416, 429,	Nisan Years: 26, 28, 645
Mount Ossa: 79	445, 447, 449, 598, 608, 627,	Noah: 9, 43, 44, 48, 553, 589, 597,
Mount Scopus: 409	658	599, <b>608</b> , 616, <i>681</i>
Mount Sinai: 47, 49, 62, 64, 65,	Nehemiah: 9, 11, 12, 62, 63, 64, 65,	Nodutus: 514, <b>645</b>
400, 404, 422, 461, 654	440, 441, 473, 562, 575, 594,	Nomenclator: 348, 645
Mount Tabor: 217, 314, 317	<b>608</b> , 655	Nones: 25, 26, 646, 649
Mount Vesuvius: 293, 294, 559,	Nemausus (Nimes): 524	Northern Gate (Herod's Temple
582, 611, <b>645</b>	Nemesis: 511, 516, <b>645</b>	Mount): 407, 413, 417, 646
Mucianus, Gaius Licinius: 290, 305,	Neptune: 514, 516, 633, 645, 649	November: 646
321, <b>608</b>	Nereids: 514, <b>645</b>	NRSV: See New Revised Standard
Muhammad: 404	Neri: <i>553, 681,</i> 682	Version
Muhammad's Pillar: 406	Nerias: See Azariah III (High Priest)	Numenius: 196, 584, <b>608</b>
Murcus, Lucius Statius: See Marcus	Neriglissar: 63, 608	Nymphs: 514, 644, <b>646</b>
(Murcus), Lucius Statius	Nero (Emperor): 271, 272, 290,	Nyx: 510, <i>511</i> , <b>646</b>
Murmillo: <i>529</i> , <i>530</i> , <b>645</b>	<i>295, 296, 301,</i> 312, 316, 320,	• • •
Muscovites: 44, 645	<i>366, 367,</i> 373, <b>374</b> , 477, 517,	
Mushi: 432	518, <i>559</i> , 582, <b>608</b> , <i>676</i>	O
Muslim Platform: 406, 407	Conspiracy against: 620	Obadiah: F0 C3 C5 57C
Muslims: 45	Spouses of: 607, 609, 613, 614,	Obadiah: <i>59, 63, 65, 576</i>
Mycenaean	617	Obed: 59, 553, 681
People: 75	Nero Caesar: 367	Obelisk: <b>646</b>
Period: 83	Nero, Tiberius Claudius (Father of	Obodas I: 211, <b>608</b>
Myrrh: 636, <b>645</b>	Tiberius): <i>367</i> , 369	Obol: 478, <b>646</b>
Mysia: 321, 611	Nerva, Marcus (Emperor): <b>608</b> , <i>676</i>	Occator: 514, <b>646</b>
,	Nervan-Antonian Dynasty: 676	Oceanus: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>646</b> , 658
	Netzer, Ehud: 255	Octadrachm: 478, <b>646</b>
N	Novi'im: 462 464 465 <b>645</b> 657	Octavia Minor: 118, 119, 359, 363,

Nevi'im: 463, 464, 465, **645**, 657

New American Bible of 1970: 444

New English Bible of 1970: 444

Naamah: 553, 681

Octavia, Claudia: <i>367</i> , 374, <b>609</b>	Opeiroi: <i>511</i> , <b>646</b>	Patricians: 348, 350, 531, <b>647</b> , 648
Octavian (Augustus) (Emperor): 17,	Optics (Euclid): 555	Patron of Desperate Causes: <b>647</b>
<i>25</i> , 118, <i>120</i> , <i>122</i> , 213, <i>214</i> , 228,	Oracle of Apollo: 515, 646	Paul (Apostle): 272, 282, 293, 295,
247, 248, 249, 251, 254, 255,	Oral Law: 387, 390, 397, 460, <b>646</b>	374, 388, 391, 517, 518, 519,
257, 281, 285, 286, 346, 347,	Orestes, Lucius Aurelius: 355	523, 531, <i>532</i> , 533, 548, <i>550</i> ,
<i>351, 354,</i> 356 <i>, 357,</i> 362–69 <i>,</i> <b>366</b> <i>,</i>	Orestilla, Livia: 370	<i>559, 577,</i> 582, 592, 594, 596,
<i>367, 368,</i> 369, 370, <i>378,</i> 514,	Orfitus, Servius Cornelius Scipio	598, 604, 609, 610, 638, 660
582, 585, 587, 597, 603, 605,	Salvidienus: 374	Death of: 559
608, <b>609</b> , 612, 614, 617, 625,	Orichalcum: 490, <b>646</b>	First Missionary Journey: 559
629, 634, 652, 653, 659, <i>674</i> ,	Origen: 438, <b>609</b> , 638	Journey to Rome: 559
675, 676	Orodes II: 158, 218, <b>609</b>	Second Missionary Journey: 559
Children of: 582, 589, 593	Orphic Hymns: 509, <b>646</b>	Third Missionary Journey: 559
Wives of: 593, 613, 615	Orthodox Judaism: 12, 61, 391,	Traveling Companions: 587,
Octavius, Gaius (Father of	<i>392, 396, 562,</i> <b>646</b>	604, 619
Octavian): 366, 367	People of: 205, 209, 249	Trials of: <i>559</i> , 583, 588, 595,
Octavius, Gnaeus (Roman Envoy):	Ossuary: <b>646</b> , 653	618
148	Ostracon (pl. Ostraca): 335, 339,	Paulina, Lollia: 370
October: 646	588, <b>647</b>	Paullus, Aemilius Lepidus: 362
Odeas (High Priest): 667	Ostriches: 528	Pax: 640, <b>647</b>
Odin: 19	Othniel: <i>51</i> , <i>52</i> , <i>53</i> , <b>609</b>	Peace Treaty of 311 BC: 89, 90
Odoacer: 346	Otho (Emperor): 290, 320, 375,	Peculium: 522, <b>647</b>
Odysseus: 36, 514, <b>609</b>	<b>376</b> , <b>609</b> , 628, 661, <i>676</i>	Pedaiah: 683
Odyssey: 36, 77, 509, 514, 598,	Otho, Lucius (Father of Otho): 376	Pedius, Quintus: 369
609, 636, <b>646</b>	Ottoman Empire: 347, 618	Pekah: <i>57, 59</i>
Offering Gate: 426	Ourea: 511, <b>647</b>	Peleg: 45, 48, 553, 681
Offset, The: 407, <b>646</b>	Owl: 268, 270	Peloponnese: 75
Oil Lamps: 524		Peloponnesian Wars: 76, 83, <b>647</b>
Oizys: 511, 646	Р	Pence: 485, 486
Old Testament		Penny (Tribute Penny): 479, 484,
Authors: 576	Pacorus: 219, 220, 609	647
Hebrew Books of: 464	Paetina, Aelia: 367, 372, 609	Penny (US): 472
Overview: 10	Paetus, Lucius Caesennius: 290,	Pennyworth: See Penny (Tribute
Politics and Empires: 10	<i>305</i> , <b>609</b>	Penny)
Religion and Worship: 11	Palestine: <b>28</b> , 29, <i>34</i> , <b>647</b>	Pentadrachm: 478, 647
Society and Culture: 11	Pallas (Brother of Felix): 295	Pentateuch: <b>647</b> , See Torah:First Five Books of Hebrew Bible
Olive Wood: 536, <b>646</b>	Pallas (Wife of Herod the Great):	
Olympia, Greece: 610	<b>244, 267, 609</b> , 610	Pentecost: See Shavuot (Pentecost)
Olympians: <i>512</i> , <b>513</b> , 626, 627,	Pamphylia: 256	Perakim (Chapters of Mishnah):
632, 633, 637, 638, 645, <b>646</b> ,	Pan: 35	461
647, 649, 662	Paneas (Panium): <i>35,</i> 251	Perdiccas: 84, 87, 88, 91, 103, 134,
Olympias (Daughter of Herod the	Battle of: 140, 142, 160, <b>628</b>	585, 607, <b>609</b> , 615, 633
Great): 243, 244, 245, <b>609</b> Olympias (Mother of Alexander the	Tetrarchs of: 254	Perea: 12, 140, 263, 264, 272, 273, 274, 318, 373, 562, 583, 591,
Great): 77, 86, 92, 513, <b>609</b>	Pannonia: 321	595, 597, 649, 657
Omri: 30, 58	Pantheon: 633, <b>647</b>	Kings of: 267, 271
On Divisions of Figures (Euclid):	Pappus: 223	Procurators of: 290, 291, 292
555	Parmenion: 82	Tetrarchs of: 265
On the Causes of Plants	Parni: 158, 586, <b>647</b>	Perez: 553, 681
(Theophrastus): 554	Parthenon: 610, 625, <b>647</b>	Pergamon: 480
Onesimus: 523, <b>609</b> , 610	Parthian	Pericles: <b>610</b>
Onias I (High Priest): 192, 593, <b>609</b> ,	Empire: 138, 139, 149, 150, 155,	Persephone: <i>512</i> , 513, <b>647</b>
617, <i>668</i>	156, <b>157</b> , <i>158</i> , <i>162</i> , <i>174</i> , 218,	Persepolis: <i>82, 83,</i> 147
Onias II (High Priest): 449, <b>609</b> ,	219, <i>220</i> , 221, 227, 246, 357,	Perseus of Macedonia: 145
617, 668	359, 363, 375, 586, 588, 607,	Persian Persian
Onias III (High Priest): 144, 203,	609, 611, 615, 638	Decrees: 64
205, <i>206</i> , 339, 386, 454, 563,	Occupation of Judea: 303	Empire: 10, 12, 13, 61, 62, 63,
583, 599, 604, <b>609</b> , 617, 666,	Parysatis II: 77	71, 72, <i>85</i> , 513, <i>562</i> , 563,
668	Paschal Lamb: 401, <b>647</b> , 648	583, <b>647</b>
Onias IV (Egypt High Priest): 122,	Passover: See Pesach (Passover)	Rulers: 582, 586, 589, 592,
198, 205, 206, 339, 386, 604,	Patibulum: 534, <b>647</b>	617
<b>609</b> , 665, <i>668</i>	Patriarchal Age: 8, 47, <b>647</b>	People: <i>44</i>
<del>565</del> , 665, 666		i copic. 44

Period: <b>61</b> , <i>64</i> , <i>73</i> , <i>74</i> , <i>347</i> , <i>558</i> , <i>560</i> , <b>647</b>	Philip II (Father of Alexander the Great): 13, 77, 83, 87, 88, 92,	Polla, Vespasia: <i>377, 378</i> Pollux: <i>515</i> , 518, 629, <b>648</b>
High Priests During: 668	513, <b>610</b>	Polybius: 110, <i>140</i> , <b>611</b>
Persian Gate: 85	United Greece: <b>76</b>	Polyperchon: 84, <i>88</i> , <i>91</i> , 589, <b>611</b>
Persis: 139	Philip II Philoromaeus: 133, 135,	633
Pesach (Passover): 305, 323, 388,	153, 157, 161, 164, 231, <b>610</b>	Polytheism: 648
400, 563, 632, 635, 647, 653,	Philip III Arrhidaeus: 77, 84, 86, 88,	Pomegranate: 490, 492, <b>648</b>
654, 656	92, <b>610</b>	Pompeii: 293, <i>294</i> , 645
Pesach Sheni (Second Passover):	Philip IV (Son of Cassander): 86	Pompeius, Sextus: 363, 368, <b>611</b>
401, <b>648</b>	Philip the Phrygian: 173, <b>610</b>	Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius
Peter, Simon: 269, <i>274, 282</i> , 374,	Philip the Tetrarch: 35, 242, 244,	Magnus): 9, 14, 73, 116, 117,
421, 533, 548 <i>, 550, 559, 578</i> ,	254, 259, 261, <i>263</i> , <i>264</i> , 266,	<i>133</i> , 157, <i>164</i> , <i>214</i> –18, 227, <i>23</i>
582, 583, 605, <b>610</b> , 615, 617,	<i>273, 274,</i> 486, <b>610</b>	302, 332, <i>354</i> , 356, 357–61, <i>35</i>
618, 658	Philippus, Lucius Marcius: 302, 610,	<b>358</b> , <i>366</i> , <i>367</i> , 372, 386, <i>418</i> ,
Petra: 214, <i>220</i> , 221, 645	674	531, <i>558</i> , 589, 591, 604, 608,
Petronius, Publius: <i>286</i> , 289, <i>290</i> ,	Philistines: 44, 45, 51, 52, 181, 596,	610, 611, 615, 628, 635, 637,
<i>304,</i> <b>305</b> , 517, <b>610</b>	648	644, 652, 659, <i>674</i>
Phaenomena (Euclid): 555	Philo: 288, <b>610</b>	Pompilius, Numa: <b>611</b> , <i>673</i>
Phaidra: <i>244,</i> <b>610</b> , 614	Philotera: 101	Calendar of: 23, 25
Phalanx: 79, 82, 87, 185, 529, 538,	Philotes: <i>511</i> , <b>648</b>	Ponos: 648
607, 639, <b>648</b>	Philotus: 82	Pont du Gard: 524, <b>648</b>
Phallion (Brother of Antipater II):	Philus, Lucius Furius: 196, 611	Pontifex Maximus: 23, 360, 516,
243	Phineas (Treasurer of Temple):	648
Phannias (High Priest): 322, <b>610</b> ,	329, <b>611</b>	Pontus: 359, 360, 361, 511, 608,
670	Phinehas (High Priest): 173, 432,	644 <b>, 648</b>
Pharaoh: 47, 513	667	Pool of Israel: 413, 646
Pharisees: 12, 13, 15, 144, 208,	Phoebe: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>648</b> , 658	Pool of Siloam: 638, <b>649</b>
211, 212, 215 <i>, 229</i> , 251, 294,	Phoenicia: 264	Porus (King of India): 85
386 <i>, 387</i> , <b>388</b> <i>, 390, 392, 393,</i>	People of: <i>44</i> , 60, <b>648</b>	Poseidon: <i>512</i> , 513, <i>516</i> , <b>649</b>
<i>395, 398,</i> 429, 460, <i>562,</i> 567,	Phonoi: <b>648</b>	Posidonius: 607, <b>611</b> , 618
593, 598, 616, 634, 637, <b>648</b> ,	Phraates 1: 158, <b>611</b>	Posse Comitatus: 537, <b>649</b>
652, 653	Phraates II: 163, 611	Post Meridiem: 18, <b>649</b>
Pharos Lighthouse: 105, 557, <b>648</b>	Pi: <i>555</i> , 585	Pot of Manna: 419
Pharsalus: 359	Pig: 14, 146, 171, 251	Pothinus (Regent of Ptolemy XIII):
Battle of: <b>628</b>	Pilate Stone: 283, 287	116
Phasael I: 218, 219–22, 220, 227,	Pilate, Pontius: 273, 274, 282, 284,	Potiphar: 7, 46, <b>611</b>
232, 233, 243, 245, 246, 251,	286, <b>287</b> , 289, 304, 350, 352,	Praetor: <i>351, 359,</i> 643, <b>649</b>
588, 609, <b>610</b>	378, 490, 495, 561, 563, 565,	Praetor Maximus: 351
Phasael II: 243	587, <b>611</b> , 612	Praetorian Guard: <i>352</i> , 372, 375,
Phasael Tower: 253, 254, 417, 648	Pilgrimage Festivals: 400, 648, 654,	649
Phasaelis (City): 250, 251, 254, 263	656, See also Pesach (Passover),	Praetorium: <b>649</b>
Phasaelis (Daughter of Aretas IV): 244, 265, 597, <b>610</b>	Sukkot (Feast of Tabernacles) and Shavuot (Pentecost)	Praxagoras of Cos: 555, <b>611</b> Prayer of Azariah and the Song of
Phasaelus (Son of Herod the Great):	Pim: <i>475</i> , <b>648</b>	the Three Jews, The: 16, 440,
244, <b>267</b> , <b>610</b>	Piso, Gnaeus Calpurnius: 286, 304,	441, 442, 443, 444, <b>450</b> , 577,
Pheidias (Sculptor): <b>610</b>	369, <b>611</b>	587, 597, 607, <b>649</b>
Pheroras: 218, 224, 228, 243, 245,	Pisonis, Calpurnia: 363, <i>367</i> , 582,	Prayer of Manasseh, The: <i>16, 440</i>
246, 251, 257, 259, <b>610</b>	611	441, 442, 443, 444, <b>458</b> , 577,
Phideas (High Priest): 667	Pius, Quintus Caecilius Metellus:	605, <b>649</b>
Phila (Wife of Philip II): 77	356, <i>357</i>	Precession of the Equinoxes: 556
Philemon: 523, 609, <b>610</b>	Placidus: <i>314</i> , 318, <i>319</i>	649
Philinna: 77, 92	Plancus, Lucius Munatius: <i>303</i> , <b>611</b> ,	Prefect: <b>281</b> , 282, <b>285</b> , <i>352</i> , <i>558</i> ,
Philip (Apostle): 548, <i>550</i> , <b>610</b>	674	560, <b>649</b>
Philip (Deacon): 282, 594, <b>610</b>	Plato: 75, 511, <i>554</i> , 586, 594, <b>611</b> ,	Pridie: 25, 26, <b>649</b>
Philip (Regent of Antiochus V	618	Priesthood: 221, 389, <b>430</b>
Eupator): 176, 177, 182, <b>610</b>	Plebeians: 348, <i>350</i> , 531, 627, 634,	Priestly Garments: 291, 305, 430
Philip I Philadelphus: 133, 135, 153,	<b>648</b> , 659	482, 561
154, 155, 156, <i>157</i> , <i>161</i> , <i>163</i> ,	Pliny the Elder: 293, 526, 556, <b>611</b>	Primeval Deities: <i>511</i> , <b>649</b>
231, <b>610</b>	Pliny the Younger: <b>611</b>	Primordial Deities: <b>510</b> , <i>511</i> , <i>512</i>
,	Po River: 376	625, 630, 634, 636, 638, 646,
		. , , , ==, ===, ===,

Ptolemy Apion of Cyrene: 101 Primus, Antonius: 321, 590, 611 Ptolemy XIV: 100, 101, 116, 117, Ptolemy Eupator: 99, 101, 110, 119, 120, 122, 125, 231, 591, Princeps Senatus: 351, 649 Principate: 362 111, 122, 123, 198, **612** 613 Principes: 538, 539, 649 Ptolemy Keraunos: 101, 132, 137, Ptolemy XV Caesarion: 100, 101, Priscus, Lucius Tarquinius (Tarquin **612**, 615 117, 119, **120**, 122, 125, 231, the Elder): 612, 673 Ptolemy Memphitis: 99, 101, 111, 364, 367, 368, 591, **613** Proconsul: 284, 351, 353, 359, 649 112. 124. 612 Publicans: 353, 396, 398, 650 Procula, Claudia (Wife of Pilate): Ptolemy of Mauretania: 101, 119 Pulchra, Clodia: 366, 367, 613 Ptolemy Philadelphus (Son of Mark Punic Wars: 346, 348, 650 612 Procurator: 218, 281, 282, 289, Antony): 101, 118, 119, 363, Punishment: 532 352, 558, 561, **649** Purgatory: 442, 650 Promagistrate: See Provincial Ptolemy, Claudius (Astronomer): Purim: 400, 650 Governor 98, 556, **612**, 650 Purim Katan: 401, 650 Promised Land: 47 Ptolemy I Soter: 14, 72, 74, 84, 86, Puzzle of Galatians 4:4: 549 Puzzle Pieces: 560 Promontory Palace: 252, 281 87, 88, 89, 91, 97, 98, 100, 101, Prophecies of Daniel: 71 103, 105, 122, 123, 132, 137, Pydna: 145 Propraetor: 284, 352, 353, 359, Pythagoras: 367, 374, 613 332, 554, 557, 558, 560, 594, 649 612, 626, 633, 650 Proscription: 355, 356, 358, 649 Ptolemy II Philadelphus: 74, 98, Q Province: 284, 649 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 122, Imperial: 282, 284, 285, 640, 123, 146, 147, 158, 438, 560, Qin Dynasty: 557, 636, 650 649, 650 586, 612, 626 Quadrans: 479, 486, 488, 525, 634, Senatorial: 283, 284, 285, 650, Ptolemy III Euergetes: 74, 98, 101, 650 654 105, 106, 120, 122, 123, 146, Quadratus, Gaius Ummidius Provincial Governor: 353, 650 *147*, 429, *560*, 612, 642 Durmius: 290, 293, 304, 613 Provocator: 529, 530, 650 Ptolemy IV Philopator: 74, 99, 101, Quaestor: 352, 359, 651 Prutah (pl. Prutot): 473, 474, 476, 105, **106**, 107, 120, 122, 123, Quaternio: 634, 651 *486*, 490, *492–98*, **650**, 655 140, 146, 457, 560, **612**, 628 Quinarius: 479, 480 Ptolemy V Epiphanes: 74, 98, 99, Psalm 151: 16, 440, 441, 442, 443, Gold: **651** 444, **458**, 577, **650** *101, 105,* **107**, 108, *109*, *111*, Silver: 651 Psalms of Solomon: 460, 650 112, 120, 122, 123, 134, 135, Quincunx: 479, 651 Pseudepigrapha: 458, 459, 460, 139, 140, *146*, *560*, 590, 612, Quintilia: 371, 613 566, **650** 628 Quintilis: 23, 25, 362, 651 Pseudologoi: 650 Ptolemy VI Philometor: 97, 99, 101, Quirinius, Publius Sulpicius: 285, **Ptolemaic** 105, 108, **109**, 110, 111, 112, 286, 302, 304, 583, **613**, 669 Akra: 144, 418, 420, 637, 650 113, 120, 122, 123, 145, 146, Quirinus: 516, 629, 641, 643, **651** Astronomy: 556, 612, 650 149, 151, 187, 191, 198, 206, Qumran: 21, 319, 393, 459, 559, Dynasty: 86, 87, 88, 91, 612 590, 594, 603, 609, 612 651 Empire: **97**, 104, 141, 563, **650** Ptolemy VII Neos Philopator: 99, End of: 119 *101, 110, 111,* 112, **612** R Period: 64, 74, 347, 558, 560, Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II Physcon: 650 99, 100, 101, 102, 109, 110, 111, Rabbouni: 565 High Priests During: 668 **112**, 113, 114, 121, 122, 123, Raca: 565 Ptolemaic Baris: See 150, 151, 198, 231, 590, 591, Rachel: 46, 432, 588, 601, 613 Ptolemaic:Akra 612 Rahab: 553, 681, 684 Ptolemais: 189, 190, 191, 193, 210, Ptolemy IX Soter II Lathyros: 99, Raised Platform: 408 212, 300, 312, 314 100, 101, 111, 113, 114, 115, Ram: 61, 72, 74, 422 Ptolemies: 100, 125, 650 122, 124, 135, 153, 154, 156, Rameses: 49 Those Who Did Not Rule Coele-210, *231*, 588, 591, **612**, 613 Ramparts Walk: 507, 509, 651 Svria: 109 Ptolemy X Alexander I: 99, 101, Those Who Ruled Coele-Syria: 9, Raphael: 445, 614 102, 113, **114**, 122, 124, 231, Raphia 103 588, 591, 612, **613** Battle of: 107, 140, 160, 628 Ptolemy (Friend of Herod the Ptolemy XI Alexander II: 99, 101, Raphon (Raphana): 180, 185 Great): 257 102, **114**, 122, 124, 231, 588, Rebekah: 46, 614 Ptolemy (King of Cyprus): 101 613 Red (Reed) Sea: 8, 9, 47, 49, 65 Ptolemy (Seleucid General): 175, Ptolemy XII Neos Dionysus Auletes: Regent: 651 179, 597, 608, **612** 99, 101, **114**, 115, 116, 119, 120, Rule: 84 Ptolemy (Son of Abubus): 195, 207, 122, 124, 231, 588, 591, **613** Rehoboam: 31, 32, 55, 57, 58, 553, 386, 582, 602, 607, **612** Ptolemy XIII: 99, 101, 116, 117, 600, **614**, 681 Ptolemy "the Son": 98, 101, 106, 119, 121, 122, 125, 231, 359, Reigns (Septuagint Book): 651 122, 123, **612** 361, 591, 613

Younger): 371, 372, 615

Politics in AD 68-69: 320 Remoulins, France: 524, 648 Salamis: 72 Remus: 23, 346, 347, 614, 625, 673 Public Baths: 525 Salampsio: 243, 244, 245, 606, 614 Renegade: 242 Religion: 507 Salathiel: See Shealtiel Republic: 141, 213, 345, 346, Republicans: 393 Sallumus (Shallum) (High Priest): Restroom: 526 *347*, 348, *354*, **652** 667 Retiarius: 529, 645, 651, 653, 659 Right of Appeal: 532 Salmon: 553, 681 Reu: 45, 48, 553, 681 Rulers: 214, 353, 673 Salome (Daughter of Herod Philip Reuben: 46, 50, 432, 614 Senate: 356, 361 Boethus): 243, 244, 245, 263, Revised English Bible of 1987: 444 Social Order: 348, 350 265, 274, 332, 600, 610, 614 Revised Standard Version of 1952: Sports: 526 Salome (Daughter of Herod the 444 Chariot Racing: 526 Great): 244, 263, 614 Rhea: 510, 512, 513, 646, 651, 658 Gladatorial Games: 527-31 Salome (Sister of Herod the Great): Rhesa: 553, 681 State: 346, 347 218, 228, 243, 245, 246, 254, Rhodes: 369 Western Empire: 346, 347 257, 259, *263*, *264*, 588, **614** Rhodians: 44, 651 Work Day/Week/Year: 481, 482 Salome (Wife of Zebedee): 614, Rinsing Chamber: 426 Romania: 29 620 Salt Chamber: 426 Ritmeyer, Leen: 405 Romulus: 23, 346, 347, 515, 516, Robinson, Edward: 412, 581, 614, 614, 625, 643, 673 Samaria: 12, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 57, Rorarii: 652 140, 208, 223, 224, 251, 263, Robinson's Arch: 407, 412, 414, 264, 272, 273, 274, 283, 373, Rosetta Stone: 106, 108, 652 417, 581, 614, 633, **651** Rosh Chodesh: 401, 652 *562*, 585, 597, 631, 641, 645, Roma: 516, 651 Rosh Hashanah: 399, 632, 638, 652 649,652 Roman Roxana (Daughter of Herod the High Priests of: 82, 605 Adoption of Other Religious Great): 244, 263, 614 Kings of: 267 Roxana of Bactria: 77, 84, 86, 92, Cultures: 514 People of: 60, 62, 80, 81, 208, Attitudes towards Judaism and 582. 614 284, 285, 288, 292, 314 Christianity: 517 Royal Stoa: 330, 414, 424, 652 Samaritan Temple: See Bathrooms: 526 Rubicon River: 214, 217, 359, 361, Temple:Samaritan Calendar: 21, 23, 651 539, 589 Sameas: 247, 614 Citizenship: 294, 531 Rufus, Annius: 273, 285, 286, 495, Samnite: 529, 653 Days: 17, 652 560, **614** Samnium: 529, 653 Divided Empire: 346 Rufus, Publius Sulpicius: 356 Samosata: 223 Samson: 51, 52, 53, 614 Eastern Empire: 346, 347 Rufus, Quintus Pompeius: 357 Emperors: 286, 290, 364, 676 Russia: 29 Samuel: 49, 52, 575, 581, 600, 610, Russian Compound: 211 Empire: 12, 61, 213, 345, 346, 614 362, *551*, **652** Russian Orthodox Church Sanballat: 80, 82, 83, 608, 615 Extent: 348, 349 Acceptance of Apocrypha: 442 Sanhedrin, The Great: 16, 226, 228, Fall of: 345. 347 Ruth: 401, 553, 681, 684 247, 289, 294, 303, 385, 387, Furniture: 524 391, 425, 426, 429, 531, 630, Gods: 514, 516 653 S Government Offices: 348, 353 Sanhedrins, Lesser: 429, 653 Government over Judaea: 282, Santorini (Thera): 75 Sabbath (Shabbat): 18, 19, 399, 378 Sapinnius: 257 **652**. 661 Governors: 286, 290, 305 Sapphira: 583. 615 Sabbath of Sabbaths: See Yom History and Government: 345 Sarah (in Tobit): 445, 615 **Kippur** History Overview: 213 Sarai (Sarah): 45, 46, 598, 615 Sabina, Poppaea: 272, 367, 374, Housing: 524 Sarcophagus: 255, 653 376, **614** Law and Justice: 531 Sareas: See Seraiah (High Priest) Sabinus (Caesar's Steward for Leaders of the Republic: 354 Sargon II: 615 Syrian Affairs): 614 Leisure Hours: 524 Satan: 43 Sabinus, Cornelius (Caligula Lesser Gods: 514 Satrap: 103, 653 Conspirator): 373, **614** Life: 503 Saturday: 516 Sabinus, Titus Flavius I: 377, 378 Living Places: 523 Saturn: 19, 516, 641, 653 Sabinus, Titus Flavius II: 378 Military: 537 Saturninus, Gaius Sentius (Father of Sacred Enclosure: 421, 652 Monarchy: 213, 345, 346, 347, Saturninus the Elder): 258, 303, Sadducees: 12, 13, 15, 145, 208, 652, 673 211, 212, 215, 229, 294, 386, People: 44. 652 Saturninus, Gnaeus Sentius (the 387, 389, 390, 393, 395, 398, Performing Arts: 531 Elder): 286, 304, 615 429, 562, 567, 593, 620, 637, Period: 9, 62, 64, 73, 74, 347, Saturninus, Gnaeus Sentius (the

Saeturnesdaeg: 19, 652, 653

*558, 560, 561,* **652** 

High Priests During: 669

Saturninus, Lucius Volusius: 286,	Seleucus II Callinicus: 105, 106,	Shealtiel: <i>553, 681,</i> 682, 685
304, <b>615</b>	132, 135, <b>138</b> , 139, 146, 147,	Shekel: 474, 475, 476, 477, 478,
Saudi Arabia: 29	158, <i>160</i> , <i>162</i> , 598, <b>615</b> , 642,	498, 563, 628, 633, 636, 637,
Saul (King of Israel): 30, 51, 56, 65,	660	638, 641, 642, 644, 648, 650,
599, <b>615</b>	Seleucus III Ceraunus: 132, 135,	<b>654</b> , 657
Saul (Paul): See Paul (Apostle)	<b>139</b> , 142, <i>160</i> , <i>162</i> , 582, 587,	Shelah: 45, 48, 553, 681
Saxa, Lucius Decidius: 303, 615	615	Shem: 43, 44, 45, 48, 553, <b>616</b> ,
Scaurus, Marcus Aemilius: 214,	Seleucus IV Philopator: 74, 132,	627, 633, 640, 643, 654, 656,
<i>302</i> , 358, <b>615</b>	135, <b>143</b> , 148, 160, 162, 560,	681
Schedia: 457	584, 586, 597, <b>616</b>	Shemashgeram: 157, 616
Scimitar: 529, <b>653</b>	Seleucus V Philometor: 133, 135,	Shemer: 30
Scipio, Metellus: 303, 358, <b>615</b> , 674	151, 152, 153, 159, 161, 163,	Shemini Atzeret: 400, <b>654</b>
Scissor: 529, 530, <b>653</b>	231, <b>616</b>	Shemot (Exodus): 464
Scopas of Aetolia: 140	Seleucus VI Epiphanes Nicator:	Sheol: <b>654</b>
Scribes: 15, 61, <b>397</b> , <i>398</i> , 460, <i>562</i> ,	133, 135, 153, 154, 155, 156,	Sheshbazzar: 449, <b>616</b>
653	<i>161, 163, 231,</i> 584, <b>616</b>	Shevat: 28, 399, <b>654</b>
Scribonia: <i>366, 367,</i> 589, <b>615</b>	Seleucus VII Philometor: 133, 135,	Shields: 288
Scythia	153, 156, <b>157</b> , 159, 161, 164,	Shilling: 486, <b>654</b>
People of: 44, 653	231, <b>616</b>	Shimel: 432
Scythopolis: 35	Semein: 553, 681	Shir Ha-Shirim (Song of Songs): 464 Shishak: 332
Sea of Galilee: 222, 314, 315, 316,	Semele: <i>512</i>	Shmuel (I & II Samuel): 464
<i>317</i> , 605, 636, 661 Seam, The: 409, <b>653</b>	Semis: <i>479</i> , <b>654</b> Semites: <i>44</i> , <b>654</b>	Shoftim (Judges): 464
Sebaste: 35, 250, 258, 263	Senator: 350, 351, <b>654</b>	Showbread: 493
Fortress of: 250	Senatus Populusque Romanus	Shrine of the Book: 394
Second Triumvirate: <i>354, 357,</i> 362,	(SPQR): 287, 655	Shushan: 401
363, 366, 368, 585, 603, 609,	Seneca the Elder: <b>616</b>	Shushan Gate: See Golden
<b>653</b> , 659	Seneca the Younger: 17, 522, 534,	(Shushan) Gate (Herod's Temple
Secutor: <i>529</i> , <b>653</b>	616	Mount)
Sedarim: 461	Sennabris: 314	Shushan Purim: 400, 401, <b>654</b>
Seder: 400, <b>653</b>	Sennacherib: 444, 504, <b>616</b> , 629	Sibylline Oracles: 460, <b>654</b>
Sedile: 534, <b>653</b>	Sepphoris: 250, 300, 302, 312, 314	Sicarii: 334, <b>654</b>
Sejanus, Lucius: 266, 369, 370, 586,	September: 654	Sicily: 632
615	Septuagint: 12, 15, 98, 105, 106,	Siege Wall: <i>325</i> , 327
Selene: 515, <b>653</b>	<b>438</b> , 440, <i>441</i> , <i>562</i> , 566, 585,	Siglos: 473, 477, 632, 647, <b>655</b>
Seleucia (Cities Named): 137, 150	609, 612, 618, <b>654</b>	Silanus, Marcus Iunius: 369
Seleucid (Seleucids): 133, 164, 316,	Seraiah (High Priest): 667	Silanus, Quintus Caecilius Creticus:
332, <b>653</b>	Serbia: 29	286, 304, <b>616</b>
Akra: 146, 171, 177, <i>181, 184</i> ,	Sermon on the Mount: 531	Silas (General under Herod Agrippa
188, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195,	Seron: 175, <i>179</i> , <i>184</i> , <b>616</b>	I): 269, <b>616</b>
197, 408, 413, 418, 420, 473,	Serug: 45, 48, 553, 681	Silas (Missionary): 519, 533, 587,
653	Sesterces: <i>350, 352</i>	601, <b>616</b> , 619
Before Rule of Coele-Syria: <b>134</b>	Sestertius: 479, 490, <b>654</b>	Silent Years (Silent Period): <b>655</b> ,
Civil War: 152	Seth: 43, 44, 48, 553, <b>616</b> , 681	See Forgotten Years
During Independence of Coele-	Sexagesimal System (Babylonian):	Silva, Lucius Flavius: <b>301</b> , 332, <i>333</i> ,
Syria: <b>147</b>	472, <b>654</b>	336, <i>561</i> , <b>616</b>
Dynasty: 86, 87, 88, 91	Sextilia: 376	Silvanus, Marcus Plautius: 369
Empire: 30, <b>131</b> , 132, 134, <i>136</i> ,	Sextilis: 23, 25, 368, <b>654</b> Shabbat: See Sabbath (Shabbat)	Silver: 490
141, 162, 563, <b>653</b>	Shabbat: <i>See</i> Sabbath (Shabbat) Shadrach: <i>See</i> Hananiah (Shadrach)	Simchat Torah: 400, <b>655</b>
End of: 157 Modus Operandi: 171	Shakespeare, William: 361	Simeon (Grandfather of Mattathias): <b>616</b>
Period: 64, 74, 131, 347, 558,	Shallum: See Sallumus (Shallum)	Simeon (Jesus's Genealogy): 553,
560, <b>654</b>	(High Priest)	681
High Priests During: 668	Shallum (King of Israel): 59	Simeon (Prophet): 583, <b>616</b>
Rule Over Coele-Syria: 9, <b>139</b>	Shalmaneser V: 444, <b>616</b>	Simeon (Son of Jacob): 46, 50, 432,
Seleucus (Son of Antiochus I): 132,	Shamgar: <i>52, 53,</i> <b>616</b>	616
135, 160, 162, 584, <b>615</b>	Shammai: <b>616</b>	Simon (Accuser of Herod Agrippa I):
Seleucus I Nicator: 14, 72, 86, 88,	School of: 390, 392, 398, 429,	269
<i>89, 90, 91, 131,</i> 132, 134, <i>135,</i>	653	Simon (Administrator of Temple):
<i>137, 160, 162,</i> 585, 612, <b>615</b> ,	Shavuot (Pentecost): 400, 548, 563,	617
618, 633, 653	632, 648, <b>654</b> , 656	Simon (of Cyrene): 617

Simon (Rebel Leader): 298, 321,	St. Andrew's Cross: <b>655</b>	Syriaca: 142
323, 327, 329, 331, 336, 593,	Stadia: <i>555</i> , <b>655</b>	Syrian
617	Standards: 281, 287, 329, 561, 626,	Governors: <b>302</b> , <i>305</i>
Simon (Self-appointed King): 262,	<b>655</b> , 659	People: 44, 181, <b>656</b>
617	Stateira II: 77	Province: 27, 30, 161, 264, 273,
Simon (Son of Boethus) (High	Stater: 473, 477, 478, 487, 488,	<i>305</i> , 358, 363
Priest): 243, 244, 606, <b>617</b> , 669	625, 629, 631, 633, 634, 643,	Wars: 103, 105, 121, 122, 132,
Simon (Son of Camithus) (High	655	142 <i>, 146, 160,</i> <b>656</b>
Priest): 287, <b>617</b> , <i>669</i>	Staticulum: 534, <b>656</b>	First: 132, 138, 584
Simon I the Just (High Priest): 206,	Step, The: 406, 407, <b>656</b>	Second: 132, 138, 158, 584
593, 609, <b>617</b> , <i>668</i>	Stephanus: 292, <b>617</b>	Third: 106, 120, 132, 138,
Simon II (Simeon) (High Priest):	Stephen: 289, 559, <b>617</b>	<i>162</i> , 615, 642
<i>206</i> , 449, 599, 609, <b>617</b> , <i>668</i>	Strabo: 36, <b>618</b>	Fourth: 107, 132, 584, 628
Simon Maccabeus: See Maccabeus,	Strahov Stadium: 526	Fifth: 132, 140, 584, 628
Simon	Strato's Tower (Caesarea	Sixth: 109, 112, 123, 132,
Simon Peter: <i>See</i> Peter, Simon	Maritima): 32, 35, 263, 281,	145, <i>197</i> , 584, 594, 603,
Simon the Cananaean (Canaanite):	629, <b>656</b> , <i>See also</i> Caesarea	632
See Simon the Zealot	Maritima	
Simon the Leper: <b>617</b>	Strato's Tower (Tower of	_
Simon the Sorcerer: <b>617</b>	Hasmonean Baris): 209, <i>418</i> ,	T
Simon the Tanner: <b>617</b>	637, <b>656</b>	
Simon the Zealot: <i>550</i> , <b>617</b>	Stratonice I: 132, 135, 137, 138,	Ta'anit Bechorot: 402, <b>656</b>
Simon Zelotes: See Simon the	615, <b>618</b>	Ta'anit Esther: 402, <b>656</b>
Zealot	Stratonice II: 135	Tabernacle: 404, 414, <b>656</b>
Simpulum: <i>495</i> , <b>655</b>	Stratonice III: 135	Tabitha: <b>618</b>
Sirach: <b>617</b>	Stratonicea (City): 137	Tables of Showbread: 415, 419,
Sivan: 28, 399, <b>655</b>	Styx: 71, 242	<i>423,</i> 425, <b>656</b>
		Tacitus: 287
Six-Day War: <i>402</i> , 506, <b>655</b> , 661	Sudatarium, F3F, Sagara	Tadi (Sheep) Gate: 407, 408, 418,
Slavery: 311, <b>521</b>	Sudatorium: 525, See also	656
Slovakia: 29	Laconicum	Talent: 472, 475, 477, 478, 480,
Slovenia: 29	Sudeas (High Priest): 667	481, <b>485</b> , 487, <b>657</b> , See also
Smerdis: <i>63, 560, <b>617</b></i>	Suetonius: 361	Heavy Talent
Snake Path: 334	Sukkah: 400, 656	Talitha Cum: 565
Social War: 655, See Italian War	Sukkot (Feast of Tabernacles): 208,	Tallow: 657
Socrates: <i>63</i> , <b>617</b>	211, 400, 563, 639, 648, 654,	Talmud: 390, <b>462</b> , <i>463</i> , 566, <b>657</b>
Sogdian Rock: 85	655, 656	Tamar (Daughter of David): 54
Sohemus: 228, 601, <b>617</b>	Suleiman the Magnificent: 506, <b>618</b>	Tamar (Wife of Judah): 553, 681,
Sol: <i>516</i> , 637, <b>655</b>	Sulla, Lucius Cornelius: 346, 351,	684
Solar Calendar: 21, <b>655</b>	<i>354</i> , 355–57, <i>355</i> , <b>356</b> , 358, <i>369</i> ,	Tammuz: 28, 399, <b>657</b>
Solomon: 30, 54, 55, <i>56, 64, 65,</i>	607, 608, <b>618</b> , 644, 649	Tanakh: <b>463</b> , <i>465</i> , 641, 645, <b>657</b> ,
<i>553, 575,</i> 614 <i>, 68</i> <b>1</b>	Sulla, Pompeia: <i>367</i> , <b>618</b>	658
Solomon's Porch: 424, 655	Sun: <i>19</i>	Targum (pl. Targumim): 12, <b>463</b> ,
Solomon's Stables: 412, <b>655</b> , 659	Sundial: 17, <b>656</b>	562, 566, <b>657</b>
Soreg: 421, <i>424</i> , 631, <b>655</b>	Sunnandaeg: 19, 656	Taricheae: 271, <i>314</i> , 315, <i>See also</i>
Warning: 425	Superbus, Lucius Tarquinius	Magdala
Sosibius: 107	(Tarquin the Proud): 347, <b>618</b> ,	Tarquin the Elder: <i>See</i> Priscus,
Sosipater: 593, <b>617</b>	673	
Sosius, Gaius: 224, 303, 332, <b>617</b> ,	Suppedaneum: 534, 656	Lucius Tarquinius (Tarquin the
675	Susa: <i>85</i>	Elder)
Southern Staircase: 415	Susanna: 16, 440, 441, 442, 443,	Tarquin the Proud: See Superbus,
Soviet Union: 345	444, <b>451</b> , 577, 600, <b>618</b> , 644,	Lucius Tarquinius (Tarquin the
Spain: 360, 363	656	Proud)
Sparta: <b>76</b> , <i>83</i> , 140, <i>192</i> , <i>196</i> , 603,	Swine: <b>656</b>	Tarsus: 282, 550
608, 647, 659	Sylleus: <i>256</i> , 591, 595, <b>618</b>	Tartars: 44, 657
People of: 75	Symmachus: 438, <b>618</b>	Tartarus: 510, <i>511</i> , <b>657</b>
Spartacus: 357, 358, <b>617</b>	Symposium: 511	Taurus II, Titus Statilius: 369
Spikenard: <i>488</i> , <b>655</b>	Synagogues: <i>9</i> , 11, <i>12</i> , 13, 15, 16,	Taurus Mountains: 139, 142, 162
Spiral Helix: 556	61, 209, 389, <i>392</i> , <i>404</i> , <b>428</b> , 548,	Taverner's Bible: 443
Sporus: <i>367,</i> 374, <b>617</b>	562, 567, 648, <b>656</b>	Tehillim (Psalms): 464
SPQR: <i>See</i> Senatus Populusque	Syracuse: 478, 632	Tekoa: <i>189, 193</i>
Romanus (SPQR)	Syria (Modern Day Country): 29	Tellus: 516, 636, <b>657</b>
nomanus (SPQR)	Syria (iviouerii Day Country): 29	

Temple: 15, 567 Egyptian: 609	Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs: 460, 657	Tigranes II: 133, 156, 157, 159, 161, 164, 210, 212, 231, 604, 610,
Herod's: 9, 12, 13, 64, 249, 251,	Tetartemorion: <i>479</i> , <b>657</b>	619
271, 326, 329, 401, 404, 405,	Tethys: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>657</b> , 658	Tigranes IV: 244
417, 419, 424, 426, 428, 527,	Tetradrachm: 473, 477, 478, 487,	Tigranes V: 244
559, 562, 626, 628, 630, 631,	488, 627, 630, 633, 650, 651,	Tigris River: 137
637, <b>638</b> , 642, 645, 652, 658	656, <b>657</b>	Timarchus: 138, 149, 597, <b>619</b>
Guards: <b>657</b>	Tetraobol (or Tetrobol): 478, <b>657</b>	Time and Timekeeping: 17
Measurements: 427	Tetrarch: 216, 232, 233, 246, 263,	Proportional Hours: 18
Veil: 425	<i>27</i> 3, 597, 610, <b>657</b>	Timelines: 558
Offerings: 419	Tevet: 28, 399, <b>657</b>	Timothy (Missionary): 594, <b>619</b>
Samaritan: 80, <b>82</b> , 146, 208,	Thaddaeus (Jude) (Apostle): 550,	Timothy (Seleucid Commander):
251, 605, 615, 645, <b>652</b>	599, <b>618</b> , 647	175 <i>, 180, 181, 184, 185,</i> 454,
Size Comparison: 431	Thanatos: <i>511</i> , <b>657</b>	593, 617, <b>619</b>
Solomon's: 54, 60, 61, 64, 65,	Thassi: See Maccabeus, Simon	Tisha B'Av: 330, 401, <b>658</b>
401, 404, 405, <b>414</b> , 419, 423,	The New Interpreter's Bible of	Tishri: 21, 28, 399, <b>658</b>
<i>431</i> , 627, 629, 639, 640, 644,	1994: <i>444</i>	Tishri Years: 26, 28, 399, <b>658</b>
655	Theban Cycle: 514, <b>657</b>	Titans: <b>510</b> , <i>511</i> , <i>512</i> , 631, 632,
Curtain: 415	Thebes: 76, 83	639, <mark>641, 64</mark> 4, 646, 648, 651,
Veil: 415	Thecoa: 536	657 <b>, 658</b>
Tax: 473, <b>483</b> , 514, 528, 563,	Theia: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>657</b> , 658	Titi <mark>us, Mar</mark> cus: <i>303</i> , <b>619</b> , <i>67</i> 5
655, <b>657</b>	Themis: 510, <i>512</i> , <b>657</b> , 658	Titulus: 658
Timeline: 405	Theocracy: <b>657</b>	Titus (Called an Apostle): 619
Zerubbabel's: 9, 12, 13, 14, 62,	Theodosius I: 346, 347	Titus (Emperor): 290, 302, 312–20,
<i>63, 64, 65,</i> 216, 358 <i>,</i> 404 <i>,</i>	Theodotion: 438, 618	<i>314</i> , 323–32, <i>331</i> , 332, 340, 377,
<i>405</i> , 414, <b>419</b> , <i>431</i> , <i>562</i> , 638,	Theodotus: 607, 611, <b>618</b>	<i>378, 401, 404,</i> 425 <i>, 498,</i> 527 <i>,</i>
662	Theogony: 509, 511, 598, 636, <b>657</b> ,	<i>558</i> , 583, 593, 595, 600, 611,
Maccabean Cleansing: 176,	661	618, <b>619</b> , 635, 658, <i>676</i>
180, 400	Theophilus (High Priest): 269, 288,	Tiu: 19, <b>658</b>
Veil: 419	<i>304</i> , 305, 607, <b>618</b> , <i>66</i> 9	Tiwesdaeg: 19
Temple Mount: <b>402</b> , 585	Theophilus (Named in Acts): 618	Tobias: 445, <b>619</b>
Comparison: 407	Theophrastus of Eresus: 554, 618	Tobit: 16, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444,
Hasmonean: 407, 408, 635, 637,	Thermae: 525, 658	<i>576,</i> 583, 587, 614, 615, 616,
653	Thermopylae: 75, 83, 142, 592, 603	619, <b>658</b>
Herodian: 249, 329, 330, 331,	Thessalonica: 77	Tohorot: 462, <b>658</b>
407, <b>409</b> , 410, 414, 415, 416,	Thessaly: 75, 140	Tola: 52, 53, 581, <b>619</b>
<i>417, 421, 424,</i> 503, 620, 629,	Theudas: 291, <b>618</b>	Toma: 618
631, 633, 635, 636, <b>638</b> , 641,	Theudion: 243	Torah: 463
646, 651, 652, 653, 655, 659,	Third Millennium Bible of 1998:	Both the Hebrew Bible and the
660, 661	444	Mishnah: 465, 658
History: 404	Thomas (Apostle): 550, <b>618</b>	Entire Hebrew Bible: 658
Seven Fortresses of: 413, 419,	Thor: 19, <b>658</b>	First Five Books of Hebrew Bible:
420	Thrace: 75	387, 438, 463, <i>464, 465,</i> 657,
Solomon Era: 403, 407, 418,	Thracians: 44, 658	658
629, 633, 637, 639, 641, 646,	Thraex: 529, 530, 658	Torino, Italy: 406
650, 653, <b>655</b> , 656, 658	Thressa: 220	Torture: 533
Temples on: 402	Thummim: 419, 658	Tosefta: 463
Temple of Peace: 340, 377, 657	Thunresdaeg: 19	Tower of David: 251, 254, 412
Ten Commandments: 8, 419, 422	Thyatira: 604	Tower of Hananel: 418, 420, 658
Tentmaker: 548	Tiberias (City): 222, 268, 271, 312,	Tower of the Hundred: 418, 420,
Tepidarium: 525, <b>657</b>	313, <i>314</i> , 315	658
Terah: 45, 48, 553, 681	Tiberius (Emperor): 268, 286, 287,	Trachonitis: 140, 263, 264, 272,
Tersorium: 526, <b>657</b>	288, <i>305, 366, 367</i> , <b>369</b> , <i>378</i> ,	<i>273, 274, 303,</i> 373, 583, 591,
Tertulla, Arrecina: 378, 618	484, 582, 589, 593, 596, 615,	595, 610, 649
Tertullian: 618	<b>618</b> , <i>676</i>	Kings of: 267, 271
Tertullus: 294, 618	Tiberius Claudius Nero: See	Procurators of: 290, 291, 292
Testament of Abraham, The: 460,	Claudius (Emperor) or Tiberius	Tetrarchs of: 254, 263
657	(Emperor)	Tractates: 461, <b>658</b>
Testament of Job, The: <i>460</i> , <b>657</b>	Tibni: 58	Tradition of the Elders: See Oral
Testament of Solomon, The: 460,	Tigranes I: 135, 156	Law
657	-	Trajan (Emperor): <b>619</b> , 676
		- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Tyropoeon Valley: 411, 417, 506, Trajan (Father of Emperor Trajan): Victoria: 516, 645, 660 313, 314, 319, 619 **659**, 661 Vienna: 262 Vindex, Gaius Julius: 375, 620 Tranquillus, Gaius Suetonius: 377, Tzaferis, Vassilios: 535 Vinicius, Marcus: 378 378 Tzom Gedaliah: 401, 659 Transfiguration: 658 Tzom Tammuz: 402, 659 Vinius, Titus: 375 Treasure Chests: 426, 658 Vipsanianus, Gaius Julius Caesar: Tree of Knowledge: 8 286. 304. **620** U Trey Asar (The Twelve [Minor Vitellius (Emperor): 289, 290, 304, Prophets]): 464 305, 321, 376, 590, 620, 628, Ukraine: 29 Triarii: 538, 539, 652, 658 661, 676 Ulysses: See Odysseus Tribune (Military): 294, 360, 531, Vitellius, Lucius (Syrian Governor): Umayyad 659 265, 284, 286, 289, 304, 305, Arch: 415 373, 376, 589, 600, 618, **620**, Tribune of the Plebs: 352, 356, 627, Cornice: 415 659 669 Dvnastv: 406 Tribute Money: 479, 489, 632, 659 Vitruvius, Marcus: 556, 620 Period: 410, 411, 412, 413, 636, Tribute Penny: See Penny (Tribute Vulcan: 514, 516, 633, 638, 660 **659**. 661 Penny) Vulgate: 438, 440, 441, 600, 626, Stones: 412 Trident: 659 660 Uncia: 479, 659 Triens: 479, 659 Unit Canceling: 472 Trigonometry: 556 United Arab Emirates: 5 W Trihemiobol: 478, 659 United Kingdom: 9, 49, 56 Trihemitetartemorion: 479, 659 United Nations: 558, 655 Walking Times: 33 Triobol: 478, 659 Unknown God: 13, 660 Waqf: 405 Triple Gate (Herod's Temple Uranus: 510, 511, 512, 632, 633, War against Jews Mount): 407, 412, 416, 417, 659 637, 658, 660 AD 67: **312**, 314, 559 Tritartemorion: 479, 659 AD 68: 318, 319 Urgulanilla, Plautia: 367, 372, 619 Triumph: 331 Uriah the Hittite: 54, 588, 619 AD 69: 319, 320 Triumvirate: 659, See also First Urijah (Uriah/Urias) (High Priest): AD 70: 324, 325, 326 Triumvirate and Second 667 War of the Brothers: 139, 160, 162, Triumvirate Urim: 419, 660 660 Trojan War: 514, 659 Uzzi (High Priest): 432, 667 Warren, Charles: 406, 411, 620, Trophy: 659 Uzziah: 553, 681, 683 Troy: 83, 659 Uzziel: 432 Warren's Gate: 407, 411, 417, 620, Tryphaena: 100, 101, 134, 135, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156 Wars of the Jews: 33, 37, 559, 601, V Tryphon, Diodotus: 133, 135, 149, 150, 159, 161, 163, 182, 184, Warsaw Ghetto Uprising: 402, 661 Varro, Marcus Terentius: 303, 619 188, 190, 192, 193, 196, 198, Washington, George: 22 Varus, Publius Quinctilius: 260, 207, 231, 385, 584, 619 Water Clock: 17, 660 261, 262, 304, 369, 378, 619 Tsars: 366 Water Gate: 417, 426 Vejento: 302, 620 Tu B'Av: 401, **659** Waving of the Omer: See Days of Velites: 538, 539, 660 Tu B'Shevat: 401, 659 the Omer Venire: 169 Tullius, Servius: **619**, *673* Weight Standards: See Greek Ventidius, Publius: 303 Tullus, Lucius Volcatius: 369 Weight Standards Venus: 19, 514, 516, 632, 633, 660 Turkev: 29 Weights: 471 Versions: 37 Turks (Ottoman Empire): 346 Jewish: 476, 477 Vespasian (Emperor): 35, 290, 301, Twelve Caesars: 377, 378 West Bank: 29, 660 312-21, 314, 322, 323, 339, 340, Twelve Tables: See Law of the Western Stone: 410, 660 375, 376, **377**, *378*, *498*, 527, **Twelve Tables** Western Wall: 410, 412, 641, 660, 552, 556, 590, 593, 601, 611, Twilight: 18. 20. 641 661 Astronomical: 20, 627 619, **620**, 635, 657, 661, *676* Plaza: 410, 411, 628, 660 Civil: 20, 631 Vesta: 514, 516, 633, 638, 660, See Tunnel: 410, 411, 660 also Hestia Nautical: 20, 645 Widow's Mite (Lepton): 474, 481, Vestal Virgins: 516, 660 Tyche: 515, 659 **482**, 486, 642, **661**, See also Vetus, Gaius Antistius (Consul in 30 Tychicus: 619 Lepton (pl. Lepta) BC): 303, 620, 675 Tyndale's Bible: 482, 485, 659, 661 Wilson, Charles: 411, 620, 661 Vetus, Gaius Antistius (Consul in 6 Typhon: 511, 659 Wilson's Arch: 407, 411, 417, 620, BC): 378 Tyr (Norse God): 19 661 Vetus, Lucius Antistius (Consul in Tyre: 78, 80, 85, 483

AD 55): 375

Viceroy: 660

Tyrian Shekel: 473, 475, 481, 483,

487

Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Sirach: *See*Ecclesiasticus (The Wisdom of
Jesus, Son of Sirach)

Wisdom of Solomon: *16, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444,* **448**, *576*, **661** 

Woden: 19, 661 Wodnesdaeg: 19

Women's Court: See Court of

Women

Women's Balcony: 426 Women's Gate: 417 Wood Chamber: 426

Works and Days: 509, 598, 636,

657, **661** 

Writings of the Inter-Testament

Period: **437** Wycliffe's Bible: 485

#### X

Xerxes I: See Ahasuerus (Xerxes I)

#### Υ

Yadin, Yigael: *339* Yayikra (Leviticus): *464* Year of the Four Emperors: *321*, *375*, 596, 609, 620, 628, **661**,

676

Yechezkel (Ezekiel): 464

Yehohanan (Son of Hagakol): 535,

**620**, 625, 646

Yehoshua (Joshua): 464 Yehud Coins: 473, 661

Yehudim: 10

Yeshayahu (Isaiah): 464 Yigal Allon Museum: 316, **661** Yirmiyahu (Jeremiah): 464 Yohannan (John) (Father of

Mattathias): 170, 620 Yom Chamishi: 19, 661 Yom Ha'Atzmaut: 402, 661 Yom HaShoah: 402, 661 Yom HaZikaron: 402, 661

Yom Kippur: 399, 415, 422, 632,

638, 652, **661**Yom Revi'i: *19*, **661**Yom Rishon: *19*, **661**Yom Shabbat: *19*, **661**Yom Sheini: *19*, **661**Yom Shishi: *19*, **661**Yom Shlishi: *19*, **661**Yom Yerushalavim: *402*, **66** 

Yom Yerushalayim: 402, **661** Yosef ben Matityahu: *See* Josephus, Titus Flavius

#### Ζ

Zabadeans: 190, 193 Zabdiel the Arab: 188, **620** 

Zabulon: 300

Zacchaeus: 397, 620

Zadok (High Priest): 386, 395, 620,

666, *667* 

Zadok (Jesus's Genealogy): 553,

68.

Zealots: 15, 311, 335, 392, 395,

*398*, 567, **662** 

Zebedee: 599, 614, **620** Zebulun: *46, 50, 432,* **620** 

Zechariah: 12, 59, 63, 65, 562, 576,

621

Zedekiah: 31, 59, 60, 61, 332, 621,

684

Zelophehad: 686

Zelotes, Simon: See Simon the

Zealot

Zephaniah: 59, 63, 65, 576

Zeraim: 461, **662** Zero Year/Moment: 27 Zerubbabel: 9, 11, *64*, 455, 552,

553, 562, **621**, 681, 682 Zeus: 19, 146, 171, 512, 513, 514,

5**1**5, 518, 519, **662** 

Zilpah: 46, 431, 587, 595, **621** 

Zimbabwe: 471 Zimri: 58

Zion: 31, See Jerusalem

Zipporah: *432*Ziziphus Lotus: **662**Zoology: *554*, 586
Zoroastrianism: **662**